JOURNAL

OF THE

SEVENTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

The Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, N. C.,

ON THE

15th, 16th and 17th Days of May, A. D. 1889.

RALEIGH:

EDWARDS & BROUGHTON, POWER PRINTERS AND BINDERS. 1889.



JOURNAL

OF THE

SEVENTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

The Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, N. C.,

ON THE

15th, 16th and 17th Days of May, A. D. 1889.

RALEIGH:

EDWARDS & BROUGHTON, POWER PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1886.

Diocese of North Carolina.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D. D., LL. D., Raleigh.

A. D. 1889.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION:

THE REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., Raleigh.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR:

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, Warrenton.

TREASURER:

MR. CHARLES EARL JOHNSON, Raleigh.

HISTORIOGRAPHER:

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Jr., Charlotte.

Committees, Trustees and Deputies.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., Col. W. E. Anderson, The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Mr. R. H. Battle. The Rev. Bennett Smedes, A. M.,

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE:

(Composed of Representatives of each Convocation, and of one member at large—The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese, Chairman *ex-officio*.)

CONVOCATION OF ASHEVILLE—Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D., Asheville.

Mr. T. W. Patton,

Asheville.

CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE—Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Charlotte.

Mr. T. J. Sumner,

Salisbury.

Convocation of Raleigh—Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., Raleigh.

Mr. W. L. London,

Pittsboro.

Convocation of Tarboro—Rev. Gilbert Higgs,
Warrenton.

Mr. J. B. Stickney,

Wilson.

MEMBER AT LARGE-Mr. John Wilkes, Charlotte.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,

Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr.,

Rev. J. W. Murphy.

Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn,

Mr. R. H. Battle.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Mr. W. E. Anderson, The Rev. Bennett Smedes, A. M. Mr. C. G. Latta, Mr. W. H. Wetmore.

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION:

The Rev. S. P. Watters.

Mr. Theod. Gordon, Mr. T. G. Walton.

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH BUILDING:

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Mr. David Anderson, The Rev. Jos. W. Murphy,

Mr. Wm. Woollcott.

The Rev. J. E. Ingle.

COMMITTEE ON THE PROMOTION OF CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE:

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., LL. D.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, The Rev. B. S. Bronson,

The Rev. J. W. Murphy,

The Rev. A. H. Stubbs,

for 2 years from 1888. for 2 years from 1888.

for 2 years from 1889.

for 2 years from 1889.

BOARD OF FELLOWS OF RAVENSCROFT:

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, Chairman ex-officio. The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., Member ex-officio.

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., for 6 years from 1885.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore,

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch,

Dr. R. H. Lewis, Mr. T. W. Patton,

Mr. H. C. Jones,

for 6 years from 1889.

for 6 years from 1887.

for 6 years from 1885.

for 6 years from 1889.

for 6 years from 1887.

MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE.

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., LL. D.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore, for 6 years from 1886.

The Rev. E. A. Osborne (Superin-

tendent), for 4 years from 1886.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., for 6 years from 1888.

Mr. W. A. Smith, Ansonville, in

place of Mr. F. M. Garrett, re-

signed, for 6 years from 1886.

Mr. Baxter H. Moore, Charlotte, for 4 years from 1886.

Mr. W. A. Hoke, Lincolnton, in

place of Mr. J. F. Payne, re-

signed, for 6 years from 1888.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., LL. D.

Col. W. E. Anderson, Mr. R. H. Battle.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:
The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr. Hon. W. R. Cox,
Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn.

TRUSTEE OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY: The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Mr. John Wilkes,

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., Mr. R. H. Battle,

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn,

The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr. Mr. S. S. Nash.

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES:

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Mr. T. W. Patton,

The Rev. J. W. Murphy, Mr. J. S. Henderson,

The Rev. Gilbert Higgs, Mr. H. A. London,

The Rev. Wm. M. Clark. Dr. R. H. Lewis.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

Names of those not present printed in italic.

- The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of the Diocese, Raleigh, N. C.
- Alston, P. P., Deacon, officiating in St. Michael's and All Angels'; P. O., Charlotte.
- Barber, R. IV., Rector St. Paul's, Wilkesboro, and Missionary in Wilkes and Surry Counties; P.O., Wilkesboro.
- Bell, George H., Missionary in Buncombe, Madison and Henderson Counties; P. O., Bell.
- Bland, Chas. T., Missionary at Marion and Old Fort; P. O., Marion.
- Boyle, A. H.
- Bronson, B. S., Master "Home School for Boys," Warrenton, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Warrenton, N. C.
- Buel, D. H., D. D., Principal of Ravenscroft Training School; Presbyter in charge of Webster Mission, Jackson County, and Examining Chaplain; P.O., Asheville.
- Bumstead, E. W., Rector Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Missionary; P. O., Rocky Mount.
- Bush, F. L., Assistant Minister St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, and Missionary at Mallory's Factory, Laurel Hill and Rockingham; P. O., Pittsboro.
- Buxton, Jarvis, D. D., Rector Trinity Church, Asheville; Dean of Convocation of Asheville, Missionary and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Asheville.
- Bynum, IV. S.; P. O., Charlotte, N. C.
- Cheshire, Jos. B., D. D., Rector Calvary Church, Tarboro; P. O., Tarboro.

- Cheshire, Jos. B., Jr., Rector St. Peter's Church, Charlotte; Trustee of the University of the South, Historiographer of the Diocese; P. O., Charlotte.
- Clark, Wm. M., Rector Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; P. O., Raleigh.
- Deal, John A., Missionary in Jackson and Macon Counties; P. O., Franklin, Macon County.
- George, T. M. N., Rector St. Philip's, Durham; P. O., Durham.
- Greaves, Alban.
- Green, E. P., Deacon, officiating under the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, Presbyter, at Christ and St. Andrew's Churches, Rowan County, and St. James', Iredell County; P. O., Woodleaf, Rowan County.
- Higgs, Gilbert, Rector Emanuel Church, Warrenton; Church of the Saviour, Jackson; Grace Church, Weldon; Missionary at St. Luke's Mission, Gaston; Dean of the Convocation of Tarboro; Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese; P. O., Warrenton.
- Hunter, A. Burtis, Vice Principal of St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh; P. O., Raleigh.
- Ingle, Julian E., Rector Holy Innocents, Henderson and St. James', Kittrell; P. O., Henderson.
- Jones, Milnor, Deacou, Missionary in Polk County; P. O., Tryon City.
- Joseph, H. M., residing in Canada.
- Lacey, H. O., Rector St. Paul's Church, Winston, and Missionary in Stokes County; P. O., Winston.
- Marshall, M. M., D. D., Rector Christ Church, Raleigh; Examining Chaplain, President of the Standing Committee, and President of the Convention; P. O., Raleigh.
- MacDuffey, H. S., Trinity Chapel, Asheville; St. Philip's Mission, and also in charge of the Colored School connected with Trinity Chapel, Asheville; P.O., Asheville.

- McKenzie, B. S., Deacon, Assistant Minister at St. Mary's, Rowan County, and neighboring Missions.
- Morris, Thomas A., P. O., Arden.
- Murdoch, F. J., Rector St. Luke's, Salisbury, and St. Mary's, Rowan County, and Presbyter in charge of St. Jude's; P. O., Salisbury.
- Murphy, Jos. W., Rector St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, and Missionary at St. Mary's Chapel, Orange County; P. O., Hillsboro.
- Osborne, Edwin A., Superintendent Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute, Charlotte; Rector St. Paul's, Monroe, and Missionary at Shelby and St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County; P. O., Charlotte.
- Perry, John W., Rector St. Luke's Chapel, Tarboro; P. O., Tarboro.
- Pettigrew, Wm. S., Rector Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. John's, Williamsboro, and Missionary at Middleburg; P. O., Ridgeway.
- Picard, W. T., Deacon, Assistant Minister at the Church of the Saviour, Jackson; P. O., Jackson.
- Postell, Jas. H., Deacon, Missionary in Buncombe County; P. O., Asheville.
- Quin, Chas. Carroll, Deacon, officiating in Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and at Ansonville; P. O., Wadesboro.
- Reaney, W. L., Rector St. Athanasius', Burlington; P. O., Burlington.
- Rice, W. F., Deacon, officiating at Haw Creek and Beaver Dam, Buncombe County; P. O., Haw Creek, N. C.
- Smedes, Bennett, A. M., Rector and Principal of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Raleigh.
- Smith, A. S., D. D., Rector St. Clement's, Ringwood, and Church of the Advent, Enfield; Missionary at Franklin, Va., and at Littleton, N. C.; P. O., Ringwood.

- Smith, Walter J., Rector Trinity Church, Scotland Neck; Missionary at St. Mary's, Edgecombe County; St. Ann's Mission, Palmyra; Secretary of Convocation of Tarboro; P. O., Tarboro.
- Stubbs, A. H., Rector St. Barnabas, Greensboro; P. O., Greensboro.
- Sutton, R. B., D. D., Principal of St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh, officiating at Louisburg, and Dean of Convocation of Raleigh; P. O., Raleigh.
- Wainwright, Richard, officiating in Henderson County; P. O., Bowman's Bluff.
- Walker, William, Rector St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, and St. Mark's, Deep River, and Missionary in Moore County; P. O., Pittsboro.
- Walker, W. Woodson, Rector St. Stephen's Church, Oxford; P. O., Oxford.
- Watters, S. P., Rector Grace Church, Morganton, and Trinity, Statesville; P. O., Morganton.
- Weston, James A., Rector Church of the Ascension, Hickory, and St. James', Lenoir; P. O., Hickory.
- Wetmore, W. R., Rector St. Luke's, Lincolnton; Missionary in Lincoln and Gaston Counties; Dean of the Charlotte Convocation; P. O., Lincolnton.
- Williams, Louis L., officiating at St. Paul's Church, Winston, Walnut Cove, Germanton, and in Stokes County; P. O., Winston.
- Wrixon, Arthur N., Missionary at Hendersonville, Tryon City, Rutherfordton and Shelby; P. O., Hendersonville.

List of the Clergy

ACCORDING TO THE DATE OF THEIR ORDINATION.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D. D., LL. D., Bishop, Consecrated December 11, 1873.

PRIESTS:

The Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D. D. ordained	May 9, 184	I.
A. S. Smith, D. D "	May, 184	I.
D. H. Buel, D. D ''	Sept. 24, 184	3.
Jarvis Buxton, D. D ''	June 17, 184	9.
Chas. T. Bland ''	Nov. 17, 185	ο.
R. W. Barber "	May 22, 185	2.
Thos. A. Morris "	Nov. 24, 185	2.
Robt. B. Sutton, D. D. "	Dec. 29, 185	2.
Jos. W. Murphy "	Nov. 4, 185	5.
Benj. S. Bronson "	May 31, 185	7.
W. R. Wetmore "	Sept. 21, 186	2.
Bennett Smedes, A. M "	July 26, 186	3.
Arthur N. Wrixon "	186	4.
Julian E. Ingle ''	June 11, 186	5.
M. M. Marshall, D. D ''	Sept. 3, 186	- 5.
A. H. Stubbs "	Sept. 24, 186	5-
Wm. Walker "	Jan. 27, 186	7.
Richard Wainwright "	June 14, 186	7.
F. L. Bush "	June 23, 186	8.
F. J. Murdoch "	May 8, 1870	0.
W. S. Pettigrew "	June 13, 1870	ο.
John A. Deal "	Sept. 8, 187:	

The Rev.	Gilbert Higgs	ordained	June	11, 1876.
	James A. Weston	"	Nov.	12, 1876.
	Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr		May	30, 1880.
	S. P. Watters		Sept.	19, 1880.
	E. A. Osborne		Мау	22, 1881.
	Wm. M. Clark		June	24, 1881.
	W. S. Bynum	• •	March	1 5, 1882.
	A. B. Hunter		May	1, 1882.
	W. Woodson Walker	"	May	13, 1883.
	Alban Greaves		May	20, 1883.
	Geo. H. Bell	"	July	15, 1883.
	T. M. N. George	"	Jan.	3, 1884.
	H. M. Joseph		June	4, 1884.
	H. O. Lacey			8, 1884.
	W. J. Smith		Nov.	15, 1885.
	A. H. Boyle			0,
	E. W. Bunistead		Dec.	12, 1886.
	John W. Perry			7, 1887.
	W. L. Reaney		-	17, 1887.
	Chas. C. Quin			18, 1887.
	H. S. MacDuffey			3, 1888.
	Louis L. Williams		-	13, 1889.

DEACONS:

The Rev.	Milnor Jones	ordained		
	P. P. Alston	"	May	13, 1883.
	J. H. Postell		Nov.	28, 1883.
	E. P. Green		July	27, 1885.
	W. F. Rice	"	Sept.	8, 1886.
	W. T. Picard		May	11, 1887.
	B. Sumner McKenzie		Feb.	26, 1889.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS.

Rev. Edward P. Green,
Primus P. Alston,
Benj. Sumner McKenzie,
Charles L. Hoffman,
Henry B. Delany.

CANDIDATES FOR DEACON'S ORDERS:

Mr. Junius M. Horner, James P. Simpson, Geo. Valerie Gilreath, Mr. James T. Kennedy, Sam'l A. B. Trott.

POSTULANTS:

Mr. Hamilton Anderson, Edward C. Melton, Nathan A. Seagle.

DEANS OF THE CONVOCATIONS:

Asheville _____ The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D. Charlotte ____ The Rev. W. R. Wetmore. Raleigh _____ The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D. Tarboro _____ The Rev. Gilbert Higgs.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D., The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., The Rev. B. Smedes, A.M., The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., The Rev. B. S. Bronson.

IN MEMORIAM.



THE REVEREND

GEORGE BADGER WETMORE, D. D.

Commence of the state of the st

Born in the city of Newbern, N. C., February 18th, 1823.

Ordered Deacon, January 14th, 1855, in Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C., by The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., LL. D.

Ordained Priest, May 31st, 1857, in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, N. C., by The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., LL. D.

Received the degree of D. D. in 1877, from Rutherford College, N. C.

He graduated at the University of North Carolina in June, 1844, with the first distinction, and spoke the Latin Salutatory. In February, 1855, he took charge of the Church in Mocksville, together with Christ and St. Andrew's Churches, Rowan county. Very soon after, the members of the Church forming the nucleus of St. James' Church, Iredell county, came under his charge. He also preached at Huntsville, Farmington and Lexington. The latter part of his life was spent in Watauga county, as Missionary and Pastor for members of the Church scattered over a large territory in that and Ashe county.

He labored incessantly for the cause of Temperance, and was in thorough sympathy with the plans for promoting Temperance, of late years adopted and carried out by the Church in England.

Died June 10, A. D. 1888, at Banner's Elk, Watauga County, N. C.

"Inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these my brethren, ye have done it unto me."



IN MEMORIAM.



FORDYCE MITCHELL HUBBARD, D. D.

Born in Northampton, Mass., January 13th, 1810.

Ordained Priest, the 24th Sunday after Trinity, in Christ Church, Newbern, N. C., by Bishop Ives.

Received the degree of D. D. in 1850, from Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.; also from Columbia College, N. Y., in the same year.

When a Deacon he officiated in Trinity Church, Society Hill, S. C., and had charge of a flou ishing academy at Cheraw. From 1843 to 1847 he was Rector of Christ Church, Newbern, N. C. In 1848, Rector of Trinity School, Wake County, N. C. From 1849 to 1868, Professor of Latin, &c., at the University of N. C., Chapel Hill, and Rector of the Parish of the "Chapel of the Cross." From 1868 to 1881 (with the exception of the year 1869, when Rector of a Parish at Hyde Park, N. Y.), he was Rector of the Church at Maulius, N. Y., and Professor of Latin, &c., in St. John's School of that place. In 1881 he removed to Raleigh, N. C., where, in addition to assisting the Parochial Clergy in occasional ministrations, he taught in St. Augustine's Normal and Collegiate Institute.

He wrote for the "Southern Literary Messenger" for a number of years, and also for other magazines, and was engaged in writing a history of North Carolina at the time of his death.

Died September 1st, 1888, at Raleigh, N. C., in the home of his son-in-law, Col. T. M. Argo.

"God's finger touched him and he slept."

[&]quot;He preserveth the way of His saints."



List of Parishes and Mission Stations

IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

AS REPORTED TO THE SECRETARY, WITH THE CLERGY IN CHARGE, AND THE LAY-DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE SEVENTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION, HELD IN THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON, N. C., MAY 15TH, 16TH AND 17TH, 1889.

ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY ACCORDING TO PLACE.

(Delegates present marked thus *.)

Asheville, Trinity Church, REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D.D.

*T. W. Patton, J. G. Martin, Jr.,
Dr. R. H. Douglas, A. J. Lyman,
Israel Champion, J. H. Law,
R. R. Rawls, W. W. Jones.

Asheville, Ravenscroft Associate Mission, Rev. D. H. Buel, D.D.,

Principal and Missionary.

Asheville, Trinity Chapel, Rev. H. S. MacDuffey.

Chas. E. Lane, Sam'l L. Rodgers.

Burlington, St. Athanasius Mission, REV. W. L. REANEY,
Missionary.

N. A. Emrie,

E. K. Powe.

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.

*Hon. Kemp P. Battle, LL. D.,

Hon. John Manning, Geo. T. Winsten, R. S. McRae.

Charlotte, St. Peter's, Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr.

*John Wilkes, Thomas C. James,
Hamilton C. Jones,
*Geo. T. F. Drayton,
Platt D. Walker,
*Paul Wilkes.

Charlotte, St. Michael's and All Angels' Mission, REV. P. P. ALSTON. J. E. King. Cunningham's Chapel, REV. W. E. WEBB. Concord. All Saints' Mission. St. Mark's Mission. Deep River, REV. WM. WALKER. Durham, St. Philip's, REV. T. M. N. GEORGE. *W. L. Wall T. H. Martin. *W. E. Foster, W. M. Busbee, *L. W. Wise. "J. A. Robinson, W. I. Griswold, A. B. Sites. Enfield, Church of the Advent, REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D. J. J. Whitaker, P. P. Simpson, William Burnett, H. K. Reid. St. Luke's Mission, Gaston, REV. GILBERT HIGGS. J. W. Pugh, E. W. Wilkins, M. D. Greensboro, St. Barnabas, REV. A. H. STUBBS. Gen. James D. Glen, Middleton S. Hanchel, Winfield J. Clarv, Bryan N. Rice, William A. Woodroffe, Dr. John Broadnax, William E. Stone, Alex. H. Leftwich. Halifax, St. Mark's. Henderson, Holy Innocents, REV. JULIAN E. INGLE. *Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn, E. G. Butler, *Dr. J. H. Tucker, M. B. Prince, *A. C. Zollicoffer, R. Perry, *Col. W. H. Cheek, E. G. Davis. Henderson Co., Calvary. Hendersonville, St. James' Mission, REV. A. N. WRIXON. Hickory, Church of the Ascension, REV. VARDRY MCBEE. J. B. Beard, R. K. Black, R. K. Meade. J. T. Moore, High Point, St. James' Mission. Hillsboro. St. Matthew's, REV. Jos. W. MURPHY. H. K. Nash, W. A. Hayes, James Webb, Sr., Geo. P. Collins,

D. H. Hamilton,

Hon. Thomas Ruffin,

*T. E. Gordon.

Iredell Count	y, St. James', J. B. Goodman, G. W. Westmoreland, J. O. Allison, D. F. Watson,	REV. E. P. GREEN. L. C. Overcash, G. F. Mills, C. A. Mills, W. A. Mills.
Jackson,	Church of the Saviour, *J. A. Burgwyn, *R. B. Peebles, Douglas A. Jourdan, R. H. Stancell, M. D.,	REV. GILBERT HIGGS. Geo. P. Burgwyn, J. E. Buston, H. B. Peebles, W. W. Peebles.
Kittrell,	St. James', *B. A. Capehart, J. B. Hunter,	REV. J. E. INGLE. Geo. W. Kittrell, S. Burwell.
Leaksville,	Church of the Epiphan A. B. Johns, M. D., T. R. Pratt,	y. T. L. Smith, Col. J. P. Dillard.
Lenoir,	St. James', W. W. Scott, Jr., A. J. Kent, M. D.,	REV. JAMES A. WESTON. S. L. Patterson, Thos. B. Lenoir.
Lexington,	Church of the Redemp	tion.
Lincolnton,	St. Luke's, W. A. Hoke, V. A. McBee, B. C. Cobb, Sumner McBee,	REV. W. R. WETMORE. J. C. Cobb, Wm. H. Sumner, L. B. Wetmore, B. H. Sumner.
Louisburg,	St. Paul's, Gen. P. B. Hawkins, *W. P. Neal, R. F. Yarborough,	REV. R. B. SUTTON, D. D. H. A. Crenshaw, Thos. White, R. H. Davis.
Macon County	y, St. John's Mission,	REV. J. A. DEAL.
Monroe,	St. Paul's Mission,	REV. E. A. OSBORNE.
Marion,	St. John's Mission,	REV. C. T. BLAND.
Morganton,	Grace Church, W. E. Powe, Col. T. G. Walton,	REV. S. P. WATTERS. Col. W. M. Walton, Capt. Theo. Gordon.
Old Fort,	Mission,	REV. C. T. BLAND.
Orange County	y, St. Mary's, Philip Walker,	REV. J. W. MURPHY. Levi S. Walker.

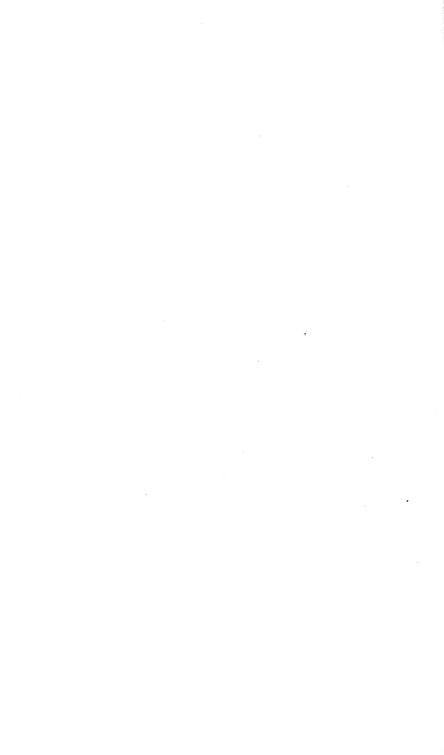
Oxford,	St. Stephen's, "N. A. Gregory, "John G. Hall, "James H. Horner,	REV.W. WOODSON WALKER. W. Goode Boyd, "H. A. Taylor, R. W. Lassiter, Jr.	
Pittsboro,	St. Bartholomew's, *W. L. London, *R. G. Eubanks, L. J. Haughton, *H. A. London,	REV. WM. WALKER. R. R. Ihrie, M. D., Spence Taylor, H. A. Loudon, Jr., W. H. Pope.	
Pittsboro,	St. James' Mission, John Council,	REV. WM. WALKER. Wm. F. Harris	
Polk County,	Tryon City Mission,	REV. A. N. WRIXON.	
Raleigh,	Christ Church, *Dr. V. E. Turner, *Chas. E. Johnson, *J. I. McRee, John Ward,	REV M. M. MARSHALL, D.D. Dr. F. T. Fuller, John H. Winder, F. P. Haywood, Jr., Dr. H. B. Battle.	
Raleigh,	Church of the Good Sh	-	
	*R. H. Battle, Wm. H. Wetmore, Jos. B. Batchelor, David Anderson,	REV. WM. M. CLARK. J. G. Ball, C. G. Latta, W. C. Reid, Wm. Woollcott.	
Raleigh,	St. Augustine's, S. A. B. Trott.	REV. A. BURTIS HUNTER.	
Reidsville,	Mission. A. J. Ellington, R. J. Mayo,	Robt. S. Galloway.	
Ridgeway,	Church of the Good Sh	-	
	Wm. L. Baxter, Thos. Plummer,	REV. W. S. PETTIGREW. Chas. Petar, Jr., John Petar.	
Ringwood,	St. Clement's, *T. H. Taylor, L. Vinson,	REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D. *H. S. Harrison, Geo. Harrison.	
Rocky Mount,			
	Jacob Battle, Bennett Bunn, H. M. Daniel,	REV. E. W. BUMSTEAD. E. G. Muse, H. B. Hart, J. Pierce.	

	y, Christ Church, Joseph Barber, W. A. Barber, G. W. Turner, B. F. Thompson, T. St. Andrew's,	REV. F. P. GREEN. J. W. Thompson, W. P. Barbour, J. T. Barbour, E. A. Barber.
Kowan County	A. M. Rice, J. H. Rice, J. M. L. Bost, W. F. Rice,	REV. E. P. GREEN. William Heathman, S. H. Wetmore, W. J. Anderson, S. S. Bost.
Rowan County	**. St. Mary's, **B. S. McKenzie, F. J. Sumner, **W. T. Fry, W. S. Harriss,	REV. F. J. MURDOCH. *G. H. McKenzie, J. H. McKenzie, F. P. Shoe, J. P. Gardner.
Rutherfordton Salisbury,	, St. John's, St. Luke's, Hon. J. S. Henderson, T. J. Young,	REV. ARTHUR N. WRIXON. REV. F. J. MURDOCH. "Theo. Buerbame, A. H. Eoyden.
Scotland Neck	*R. H. Smith, Sr., *W. H. Shields, *P. W. Purrington, S. M. Alexander,	REV. WALTER J. SMITH. G. Lamb, J. S. Paull, R. H. Smith, Jr., *J. Y. Savage.
Shelby,	Church of the Redeemen	REV. ARTHUR N. WRIXON.
Statesville,	Trinity. *Julian Allen, T. J. Corpening,	W. B. Maxwell, W. L. Hill.
Surry County,	Elkin Mission,	REV. R. W. BARBER.
Tarboro,	Calvary, *S. S. Nash, Judge F. Philips, H. K. Nash, Jr., *J. R. Gaskill,	REV. J. B. CHESHIRE, D. D. W. W. Hargrave, Col. J. W. Cotten, *Ed. Pennington, Wm. Howard.
Tarboro,	St. Luke's, *Thomas Newton, N. B. Brown, A. L. Hammond,	REV. J. W. PERRY. David W. Harris, Levi Thigpen, W. H. Payton.

Wadesboro,	Calvary, W. A. Smith, J. A. Little, J. A. Lockhart,	REV. CHAS. CARROLL QUIN. J. I. Dunlap, R. T. Bennett, W. L. Steele.
Warrenton,	Emmanuel, *Len Henderson, *B. S. Field, *W. J. White, W. G. Plummer,	REV. GILBERT HIGGS. F. P. Hunter, *J. A. Goodwyn, *George F. Jones, W. G. Rodgers.
Waynesville,	Grace Church in the M	Countains, REV. D. H. BUEL, D. D.
Weldon,	Grace Church, W. W. Hall, D. E. Stainbach, Dr. A. R. Zollicoffer,	REV. GILBERT HIGGS. T. A. Clark, P. E. Lynn, C. G. Evans.
Wilkesboro,	St. Paul's, D. E. Smoke, A. B. Galloway,	REV. R. W. BARBER. W. B. Owing.
Williamsboro,	St. John's, *Richard H. Royster, Wm. T. Hardy, Thomas A. Brame,	REV. W. S. PETTIGREW. Nat. D. Boyd, *Herbert Jenkins, Chas. W. Hargrove.
Wilson,	St. Timothy's, *Col. J. B. Stickney, E. Barnes, Jr., A. W. Rowland, Dr. J. K. Ruffin,	REV. B. S. BRONSON. Alex. Greene, T. C. Davis, Dr. W. Brodie, Judge J. W. Lancaster.
Winston,	St. Paul's, J. C. Buxton, John E. Coles, S. E. Hough, Henry Boggs,	REV. H. O. LACEV. R. L. Candler, J. W. Schouler, A. M. Coleman, F. A. Coleman.

THE SEVENTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

Of the Diocese of North Carolina will be held (D. V.) in Calvary Church, Tarboro, on the ____ day of May, 1890, at which time there will be a celebration of the Centennial of the first Convention of Churchmen in North Carolina.



JOURNAL

OF THE

Proceedings of the Convention, 1889.

FIRST DAY.

CHURCH OF "THE HOLY INNOCENTS," HENDERSON, N. C., Wednesday, May 15th, 1889.

The Seventy-third Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina assembled in the Guild house of the Parish of the Church of The Holy Innocents, Henderson, N. C., on Wednesday, May 15th, 1889, 10 o'clock A. M.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese called the Convention to order and offered prayers.

The Secretary called the roll of the Clergy entitled to seats and noted the attendance. (See page 6.)

The roll of Parishes was called and the attendance of Lay Delegates noted. (See page 13.)

A quorum of both orders being present, the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet in the Church of The Holy Innocents for Divine Worship at 11 o'clock A. M.

Morning Prayer and the Litany were read by the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter and the Rev. W. Woodson Walker; the Lessons by the Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Win. M. Clark; the text, part of the 9th verse of the 16th chapter of the Book of Numbers, "Seemeth it but a small thing unto you that the

God of Israel hath separated you from the congregation of Israel, to bring you near to Himself?"

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop began the order for the administration of the Holy Communion. The Epistle was read by the Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D. The Gospel by the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.

The alms of the people in aid of Diocesan Missions were received and presented by the Bishop. The Exhortation was read by the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.

The Bishop proceeded with the celebration of the Holy Communion, being assisted by the Priest in charge, the Rev. Julian E. Ingle and the Rev. Dr. Buel, Dr. Buxton and Dr. Marshall.

At the close of the benediction, the Bishop called the Convention to order.

The Bishop announced the first business in order to be the election of a President.

The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., was nominated, but declined a re-election.

On motion of Mr. Richard Smith, Sr., the time-honored custom of electing the oldest clergymen in orders as President was departed from, and the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., was nominated.

On motion, the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., was unanimously elected President of the Convention.

On motion, the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. Gilbert Higgs was unanimously elected Secretary.

The Secretary appointed Mr. J. R. Gaskill as Assistant Secretary.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the morning session of this Convention shall commence each day at $9\frac{1}{2}$ o'clock. Afternoon session at 4 o'clock.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet at 4 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, May 15th, 1889.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop called the Convention to order. On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., presented the Annual Report (see Appendix B) of the Treasurer of the Diocese.

On motion, the reading of the report was dispensed with, and it was referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Finance Committee beg leave to report that they have examined the accounts of the Treasurer and find them all correct, and that the several balances on page 5 of Appendix B are on deposit in the Citizens National Bank of Raleigh. They also find that all the securities on page 3 are in his hands. The income for the past year has been:

Balance on hand

Interest on Permanent Fund
Receipts from Parishes and Missions 2,427 15
5 4.167 32
EXPENDITURES.
Expenses of Deputies attending General Convention \$ 289 75
Expenses of Clergymen attending Convention 238 o5
Printing and distributing Journals 397 12
Secretary's salary and expenses 172 63
Expenses of Ex. Miss. Committee 12 00
Treasurer's commissions on receipts 181 22
Bishop's salary 2,500 00
Miscellaneous So 82
Credit balance 295 73
\$ 4,167 32

The rate of interest on safe investments, as is well known, is steadily decreasing, and with it we shall find the income from our Permanent Fund lessening. The alternative staring us in the face, in the near

future, is, that we must either take some measures for increasing that fund, or the assessments on the various Parishes must be increased.

The committee do not think it would be either advisable or practicable to increase the assessments. They think that the only practicable plan is to increase the Permanent Fund by giving to it at least half of the principal of the Mary Ruffin Smith legacy. A motion to that effect will be offered by the chairman. With reference to the Schedule of Assessment, the committee offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Schedule of Assessment for the year 1888-'89 be continued, and the committee be allowed to correct the clerical or typographical error by which the assessment of \$5.50, laid on the congregation at Littleton, was put opposite the Church of the Saviour, Lincoln county, and that it be made \$5.00

Respectfully submitted for the Committee by

ROBT. B. SUTTON,

Chairman.

The report was accepted and the accompanying resolution was adopted.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore offered the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Canons, with instructions to report in regard to same to-morrow at 4 P. M.:

Resolved, That Chapter II, Convocations, Canon I, be amended by striking out the last sentence of section 2, beginning with the words, "the Dean," and ending with "Convocations," and by adding the following Canons:

CANON II.

SECTION I. It shall be the duty of the Dean: (1) to superintend all missionary work conducted with the Bishop's consent by the Convocation; (2) to make a visitation of his Convocation at least once, and if practicable, twice each year, in which visitations he shall minister to the members of the Church who are without clerical service, give aid at mission stations, preach where the Church has no services, search out the religious needs of the Convocation, and look for localities of promise in missionary work; (3) to give to the Convocation assembled an account of his work and of his discoveries after each visitation, and when the Convocation has discussed the same and given any additional information, to make a full report in writing to the Bishop; (4) to address congregations in Parishes, as occasions offer, on the subject of missionary work within the Convocation; (5) to aid the Bishop, as

missionary at large, within the limits of his Convocation; (6), to make an annual report to the Convention through the Bishop.

SECTION 2. While the Dean is making a visitation, the work in his own Parish, as far as practicable, shall be done by the neighboring clergy.

SECTION 3. The traveling expenses of the Dean on his visitations, and of the clergy who supply his place in parochial work, shall be paid out of a fund to be raised by an annual collection in each Parish and organized mission, and such collection as the Dean deems it expedient to make in his visitations.

SECTION 4. The clergy of the Convocation, when called on by him, shall assist the Dean in his visitations, as far as practicable.

CANON III.

SECTION 1. The Convocation shall always be subject to a call to meet the Bishop when he begins a visitation within its limits.

Resolved, That section I, of Canon VIII, Chapter I, be emended by striking out all between the words "shall be," in second line, and "five members," and inserting in lieu thereof, "an Executive Missionary Committee, consisting of the Bishop (ex-officio chairman), the four Deans, and five Laymen to be elected annually by the Convention, and;" and by inserting between the word "quorum" and the words "an Education," "and there shall be annually elected by the Convention the following committees, who shall remain in office until the election of their successors, viz."

The Rev. Wm. M. Clark offered the following resolution, which was referred to a committee of three to advise with reference to its adoption:

WHEREAS, This Convention recognizes the very great importance to the Church in North Carolina of keeping a clergyman constantly in charge of the Parish at Chapel Hill; in consequence of the judicial decision in the Mary Ruffin Smith will case, this Diocese is no longer able to continue a sufficient appropriation for this purpose; therefore,

Resolved. That the Hon. K. P. Battle be appointed a committee to attend the meeting of the Council of East Carolina and lay this matter before the Council of that Diocese and urge upon that Diocese the necessity of aiding in this important matter.

The Bishop appointed as members of this committee, the Rev. Wm. M. Clark, Mr. R. H. Battle, and Mr. H. A. London.

The Rev. Gilbert Higgs presented and read the

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Executive Missionary Committee respectfully report that in accordance with a resolution passed at the first meeting after the Convention, they have held three sessions.

At Salisbury, May 26th, 1888, the list of appointments was carefully considered and revised. The total \$2,265.00.

The appropriation at the rate of \$500 per annum to the Parish of The Chapel of the Cross was continued, to be paid, as directed by the Convention, out of the interest accruing from the Mary Ruffin Smith legacy. The sum of \$1,850.00 was distributed among sixteen regular Missionaries and Rectors of weak Parishes.

At a meeting held at Raleigh on the 6th of February, 1889, the following letter was addressed to the Clergy:

"The Executive Missionary Committee request each minister to have a meeting, and if practicable, a series of meetings, to awaken a greater interest in the important work of Diocesan Missions, and to determine what amount the Parish can and will give to this cause during the coming year. And further, that the result of such meetings be reported to the next Convention, together with the amount each Parish can so pledge."

The total amount appropriated this year is \$2,350.00.

The amount received from Parishes, Congregations	
and individuals\$1,212	94
The amount received from Mary Ruffin Smith legacy, 798	68
The amount received from Bishop's collections at	
visitation484	. S9
Total resources	
The debit balance the last fiscal year was\$ 12	68
The amount paid Missionaries 2,091	67
The Treasurer's commissions on receipts 124	. 87
Total expenditures	\$ 2,129 22
Balance on hand	\$ 268 29

This credit balance is due to the fact that the Parish of The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, having been vacant three-fourths of the year, has drawn only \$125.00, when \$500.00 has been appropriated for its use.

If the whole sum appropriated had been used, there would be a debit balance of over \$100.00, which shows that the apportionments should be increased.

The missionary work of the Diocese has been increased by work done without remuneration by Clergy occupied with Parishes and schools. In this way the 'witness' has been kept up in several parts of the Diocese.

As the reports from the stipendiaries have been mainly confined to statistics relating to baptisms, services, confirmations, appearing in the several parochial reports, they have been omitted in this report.

Your Committee think that the *apportionment* ought not to be made so high as to be felt a burden, but the laity ought to have the opportunity and be encouraged to make *free-will* offerings for Diocesan Missions beyond the amount of the apportionment. We know that many of our people in the towns and in the country are poor; that the sums received for farm products has been small; that many of the young are leaving the country and small towns for larger fields, while older Church members are gradually becoming incapacitated for work; but as it is a dangerous thing to pauperize a man, so is it with a Parish or Mission.

There are Parishes and Missions that, under the stimulus of some new motive to exertion, would pledge themselves to double the amount apportioned. Perhaps greater interest would be felt in this work if our families could be taught the observance of certain Diocesan Missionary days. The Sunday-schools should celebrate such days by an offering after an address by the Rector or Minister in charge, on the subject of Diocesan Missions.

We are serving our Lord personally when we give to missionary work. Individual gifts and efforts are necessary for the proper performance of this duty committed to the Church, of which we are a part; but we must bear in mind that no one individual's work, however well done, can relieve another of his personal responsibility in the matter.

What we need in all our Churches is not more legislation, but a greater love and fealty to the Master and devotion to His service. It is a grand thought that God allows us to be "workers together with Him in saving souls." Surely this alone should urge us to a renewed consecration of ourselves and all that we have to His work.

Your committee respectfully recommend the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Executive Missionary Committee be directed to send, one month before the meeting of the next Convention, a circular letter to every Parish and organized Mission in the Diocese, repeating the request of the Convention of 1888: that congregational meetings be called to consider their duty towards the maintenance of the missionary work of the Diocese, and to say through their deputies in Convention how much each congregation will endeavor to give during the ensuing year towards this holy cause.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee by
GILBERT HIGGS,
Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., this report was referred to the Committee of the Whole, to be made the order of the day at 8:30 P. M.

The Bishop announced the following regular committees:

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH:

The Rev. S. P. Watters, Mr. John Wilkes, T. M. N. George, W. L. London. C. C. Quin.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn, J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. R. H. Battle. J. W. Murphy.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Col. W. E. Anderson, Bennett Smedes, A. M. Mr. C. G. Latta, W. H. Wetmore.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS:

The Rev. W. S. Pettigrew, Mr. W. L. London. F. L. Bush. R. G. Eubanks.

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES:

The Rev. B. S. Bronson, Gen. T. F. Drayton, Geo. H. Bell. Mr. James I. McRee.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

The Rev. Walter J. Smith, Mr. B. A. Capehart, W. L. Reaney. N. A. Gregory, J. Alveston Burgwyn.

The Rev. S. P. Watters presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

The Committee on Education Fund report total amount in Treasurer's hands \$281.14. Appropriations have been made of fifty dollars each to Messrs. Hoffman, Gilbreath and Seagle.

Balance in Treasurer's hands \$127.55.

S. P. WATTERS, For Committee.

The Rev. J. W. Murphy presented the following petition from St. Mary's Mission, Orange county, N. C., to be admitted into union with the Convention, and moved its reference to the Committee on New Parishes:

ORANGE COUNTY, N. C., May 6th, 1889.

We, the undersigned officers of St. Mary's Mission, Orange county, N. C., a Mission organized by Bishop Lyman, May 14th, 1888, ask that the Mission which we represent may be received into union with the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

We testify that there are ten adult communicants connected with the Mission, and that on April 22d, 1889, Philip Walker was elected as delegate to represent the Mission at Convention and Levi D. Walker as alternate.

JOSEPH W. MURPHY,

Minister in Charge.
PHILIP WALKER, Warden.
LEVI S. WALKER, Clerk.
THOMAS S. WALKER, Treasurer.

It was so referred.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Rule of Order No. 5 be amended to read as follows: "The regular committees shall consist of five persons each—two Clergymen and three Laymen."

The Rev. Geo. H. Bell presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

The Committee on New Parishes recommend the union of St. Mary's Mission, Orange county, N. C., with the Convention.

GEO. H. BELL,

For the Committee.

The recommendation was adopted, and the names of the delegates entered upon the roll.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE.

The Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute respectfully report, that this Christian charity has been every way blessed during the past year, and the Church has great cause to acknowledge the large-hearted generosity which has put it in the power of the Diocese to carry on so beneficent a work—a work which has been of no less value to the Church people of the Diocese, by drawing them closer together in kindly and Christian endeavor for the destitute orphans of the State, than to the orphans themselves, who have been rescued from ignorance and want and are being trained for usefulness in our Diocesan Orphanage.

The report of the Reverend Edwin A. Osborne, Superintendent, giving a detailed view of the work of the Orphanage during the past year, is hereby submitted to the Convention as part of the report of the Managers. It is, however, suggested, that in entering the report upon the Journal the list of receipts appended thereto be omitted.

The Board of Managers feel obliged to lay before the Convention the absolute necessity of procuring at least a partial endowment for this institution to enable it to do its proper work and to insure its continuance. It has been found a source of serious embarrassment to the Superintendent in his efforts to raise money for the Orphanage, that his own salary seems in a measure to depend upon the contributions solicited. When it shall become necessary to secure a successor to him in this office, there is danger of a collapse in the work if the Managers have absolutely no assured salary to offer to the man who is invited to undertake so heavy a burden.

The Managers have therefore resolved to apply to the Convention and

to ask that the sum of \$5,000 be set apart out of the Smith legacy—after the necessary amount has been reserved for the support of a minister at Chapel Hill; this sum of \$5,000 to be securely invested and preserved as the nucleus of an endowment, the interest to be applied to the salary account of the Orphanage; that this fund be known as the "Mary Smith Orphanage Endowment Fund," and that the Managers pledge themselves to use their best endeavors to add to said fund from time to time until it shall become sufficient for the necessities of the case.

WILLIÂM R. WETMORE,

Chairman pro tem. Board of Managers.

MAY 15th, 1889.

THE REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTE.

In making this second annual report as Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, I am impressed with a sense of profound gratitude to Almighty God, who, by His good providence, has been pleased to favor and prosper the work even beyond our expectations and to shield it from any disaster.

Our children, thirty in number, have been blessed with good health. The spiritual, moral, intellectual and practical training of the children has, in the main, been satisfactory and encouraging, and they show marked improvement in every respect, and are, without exception, so far as I can say, happy and contented.

Our farming operations are now tolerably well organized and equipped, and I hope will become year by year more profitable, both financially and as a training school for the children.

We have employed a teacher for about ten months during the year, so that the children could be taught a portion of each day when not at work. We have been enabled to complete a comfortable eight-room two-story residence for the Superintendent, and also a very good two-story barn, to put a good wire fence around the main building of the institution, and also to fence a large piece of bottom land for pasturage, which will not only reduce the expense of keeping our cows, but also be a source of some little revenue to the institution.

The people of the State have manifested much interest in the Orphanage, and as its benefits have not been confined to our own Diocese, neither have the contributions. Quite a number of parishes and individuals of East Carolina have given liberally towards our support. We have also received a number of contributions from other States.

As our usefulness has been	extended, so have	ve our expenses	increased.
The account shows:			

Amount received during the year	3,368	72
Sale of cotton	150	00
Balance from last year for current expenses	239	49
For building fund	1,243	12
		_
Making an aggregate of	5,001	63

DISBURSED AS FOLLOWS:

For Superintendent's residence	1,700	00
For Superintendent's salary.	300	00
For Matron's salary	300	00
Foreman	200	00
Matron's Assistant	84	00
Barn and other buildings	100	00
Teacher.	100	00
One mule	85	00
Two cows	60	co
One mower and rake	66	00
General expenses as per account filed	1,468	49
Balance on hand	463	11
		\$ 5,001 63

SHOWING EXPENSES FOR NEXT YEAR, VIZ.:

General account Superintendent's salary Matron and Assistant	600 00 384 00
Foreman	200 00
Teacher	100 00
Deduct amount on hand	2,784 00 463 14

But it is very important for us to have some additional buildings, in order that our work may become more effective.

Amount to be raised for current expenses\$ 2,320 86

One thing we need most urgently is an infirmary. We have no suitable place for our sick, and in case of contagion the whole school is at the mercy of the disease. A comfortable apartment could be built for about \$600. We also need an industrial hall, where various kinds of

mechanical operations can be carried on, with an apartment for a play room for the children in bad weather. This building would cost about \$1,000. A chapel is also very much needed. At present we hold services in the school room, but it is difficult to impress children with proper ideas of reverence and devotion under such circumstances. If we had a chapel that would cost about \$1,000 we could build up a small congregation around the Orphanage, and the benefit to the children would be incalculable.

We also need printing material in order that we may publish a paper and train some of the children in the art of printing. This would be of great practical service to the Orphanage in many ways besides the training of the children. The experience of other institutions has proven that a paper published by the institution not only pays expenses, but gives a surplus to the concern. A good outfit will cost from \$500 to \$800.

Our great need is an endowment. Our people have generally responded very readily to every appeal I have made, and no doubt they will continue to do so. But an institution of so much importance as this should be placed upon a more certain footing than to depend entirely upon voluntary contributions for its existence. It is especially important that the salary of the Superintendent and other employees should be provided for by an endowment. This would always secure an efficient head; and then the rest of the means for the support of the Institution could be easily provided for, as people will always contribute for the wants of children, if there is a reliable and efficient person to represent the work, and see that the funds contributed are properly applied. The Board of Managers have passed a resolution asking the Convention to set apart a portion of the Mary Ruffin Smith legacy for this purpose. It would be difficult to conceive of a more fitting use to which it could be applied.

I desire to acknowledge with much thankfulness the unvarying kindness that has been shown me, personally, both by our ministers and laity in this work. To their bounty and generous support the church is indebted for whatever measure of success has been attained. Many guilds and societies have been formed, and through their devoted and self-denying labors much has been done for the work. And in those congregations where these organizations have not been formed, other efficient means have been adopted for aiding the cause.

I hereto append a statement of our receipts and a brief summary of the disbursements for the year, regretting that my space will not permit me to mention each individual act of kindness shown:

We are greatly indebted to Dr. S. B. Jones, the Physician in charge,

for his prompt and efficient services upon every occasion when needed. Also to Drs. O'Donohue and Misenheimer for valuable medical services.

E. A. OSBORNE, Superintendent.

On motion, this report was referred to a Special Committee of five; two Clergvinen and three Lavinen.

The Rev. J. W. Murphy offered the following resolution, which was referred to a Special Committee of three:

Resolved, That the Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society, of which Bishop Scarborough is President and the Rev. Joseph H. Smith, of Hamburgh, N. J., is Treasurer, and which is so largely and well advertised in the Church Record, is well worthy of the attention of the clergy and of all of the laity who would see the aged clergy properly pensioned when obliged to retire from active work.

The Bishop announced the following committee on the Report of the Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute:

The Rev. B. S. Bronson, the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, Mr. R. B. Peebles, Julian Allen and W. L. Wall.

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, it was

Resolved. That in the absence of any report of the committee to whom the communication of the Diocese of Pennsylvania was referred at the last Convention in regard to Proportionate Representation in the General Convention; it is the opinion of the Diocese of North Carolina, that it is not advisable at the present time that any action should be taken on the subject.

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Convention be requested to send to the chairman of the committee of the Diocese of Pennsylvania appointed to take into consideration this subject a copy of the resolution.

The Bishop announced the following committee on the resolution offered by the Rev. J. W. Murphy, with reference to the Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society:

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore, the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, Mr. S. S. Nash.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet at 8:15 P. M.

NIGHT SESSION.

Evening prayer was read by the Rev. C. Carroll Quin and the Rev. T. M. N. George.

The Bishop of the Diocese read his annual address to the Convention. (See Appendix A—II).

After prayer, the benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned to meet next day at 9:30 A. M.

SECOND DAY.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON, N. C., May 16th, 1889, 9:30 A. M.

Morning prayer was read by the Rev. E. A. Osborne and the Rev. B. Sumner McKenzie.

The Convention was called to order by the President.

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The minutes of the first day's session were read and approved.

The Rev. W. S. Pettigrew offered the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

The Committee on Elections report that a paper has been placed in their hands by the Secretary, certifying the election of a delegate from St. Augustine's Mission, Raleigh, as follows:

This is to certify that S. A. B. Trott is a lay-delegate from St. Augustine's Mission, Raleigh. [Signed.] A. B. HUNTER,

RALEIGH, May 14th, 1889. Associate Rector.

The committee offer the following:

Resolved, That the above named delegate be admitted, and his name entered upon the list of delegates to this Convention.

WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW,

Chairman.

The resolution was adopted and the delegate was admitted to a seat in the Convention, having answered to his name.

Mr. R. H. Battle presented and read the

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES TO HOLD PROPERTY FOR THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA TO THE CONVENTION OF 1889.

The said Trustees respectfully report that the following deeds have been delivered to them since their report to the last Convention.

- 1. Deed for church lot in town of Concord, in trust for the congregation of All-Saints in said town, from Joel Reed and wife, dated 27th September, 1886.
- 2. Deed from Ellen Bain to John H. Webb, for $9\frac{9}{10}$ acres of land in Orange county, dated 11th May, 1858.
- 3. Deed from John H. Webb to Thomas R. Cain, Trustee of the Religious Association known as "Saint Mary's," for same land, dated 11th May, 1859.
- 4. Deed from Joseph W. Murphy, Trustee, successor to Thomas R. Cain, Trustee, to Trustees of the Diocese, for same land, dated 2.4th April, 1889.
- 5. Deed from William G. McNeely and wife, for 5 acres land in Rowan county, in trust "for a congregation to worship in a church to be called St. Matthews Church," dated 22d December, 1886, (by mistake Charles E. Johnson is named instead of R. H. Battle as a Trustee of the Diocese), number of acres five.
- 6. Deed from W. W. Morris for 13 of an acre near Blowing Rock, Watuaga county, dated 27th September, 1888.
- 7. Deed from S. M. Clarke for 14 of an acre, near or adjoining preceding tract, "upon which is to be built a church for the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church," dated 27th September, 1888.
- 8. Deed from Hugh Dobbins, for 2 acres in Rowan county, in trust for a congregation to be known as St. Jude's Church, dated 16th March, 1886.
- 9. Deed from W. M. Addington and wife, for a lot of 100 poles in Franklin, Macon county, dated 4th September, 1886.

The Trustees further report, that the following is a list of the securities in their hands to this date, to-wit.:

Certificates	of	in debtedness	Wilmington	&	Weldon	Railroad	ł
							-

Company\$	2,000 00
20 shares Wilmington & Weldon Railroad stock	2,000 00
100 shares Bank New Hanover stock	2,500 00
9 shares Missouri Pacific Railroad stock	900 00
r bond city Wilmington	500 00
20 shares stock Bauk of Asheville	500 00
Bond and mortgage M. E. Carter, balance	1,500 00
Bond and mortgage J. R. Blacknall	1,000 00
Bond and mortgage G. W. Massengill	1,500 00
Bond and mortgage J. W. Gattis	1,000 00
Bond and mortgage E. J. Hardin	1,000 00
Bond T. B. Lyman	00 000,1
Boud and mortgage Charles Phillips and wife	1,000 00

\$ 16,400 00

They further submit herewith, in accordance with resolution on page 64 of the proceedings of the Convention of 1888, a statement of the receipts and disbursements of the Trustees since the date of their report to the last Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

T. B. LYMAN,

R. H. BATTLE, W. E. ANDERSON,

MAY 13th, 1889.

Trustees.

Dr.	TRUSTEES OF THE	Diocese of	NORTH	CAROLINA,
-----	-----------------	------------	-------	-----------

1888.		RECEIPTS.		
——————————————————————————————————————	o amoun	t of cash on hand this date, which is the		
		ast report to Convention	3	788 56
July 12 R	eceived t	from J. W. Gattis, interest		40,00
'' 21		" Calif dividend 32		9 00
Sept. 1		" Dividend stock bank of New Hanover		100.00
.1 20	* *	" dividend W. & W. R. R. stock		210.00
	* *	" dividend W. & W. R. R. stock		240 00
Oct. 17		" Calif dividend 33		9 00
Dec. 14		" coupons city of Wilmington bond		15 00
· .		" Massengill interest		122 40
1.4	64	" Blacknall interest		80 00
Dec. 26		" J. W. Gattis, interest on loan		40 00
1889.				
Jan. 11	4.6	" Executor of Miss Mary Smith		665 00
" IS	6.6	" coupons city of Wilmington bond		15 00
" 19	6.6	" E. J. Hardin, interest on bond		83 20
" 21	* *	" Calif dividend 34		900
Feb. 4	* *	" Executor of Miss Mary Smith		40 00
Feb. 4 5		" T. B. Lyman, interest on bond		120 00
" 13	4.6	" Bank New Hanover, dividend		100 00
Mar. 4	" amo	ount of Tomlinson note and interest		1,067 73
Apr. 23		n Calif dividend 35		900
May 11 T	o halane	ee, being amount in hands Trustees this	\$	3,762 89
uy 11 1		ee, being amount in names trustees this		31 73

IN CASH ACCO	OUNT WITH THE DIOCESE.	CR.
1888.	Expenditures.	
Sep. 24 " p Dec. 10 " 1	Rev. D. H. Buel Sourchase of Tomlinson mortgage Patton, Treasurer, for Ravenscroft school	150 00 1,031 50 350 00
Feb. 2 " J	Rev. E. A. Osborne, loan Thompson Orphanage . W. Atkinson, insurance on Ravenscroft school . E. Johnson, Treasurer Diocese, on account	569 66 90 00
" 18 Rev Mar. 16 Rev.	th estate. (See charge 4th Feb.)	40 00 250 00 250 00
้ ชูลฐ	to Rev. Dr. Charles Phillips and wife on mort- e	1,000 00

\$ 3.762 89

On motion of the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., this report was referred to a committee of three.

The Convention proceeded to the election of a Treasurer. On motion, Mr. Charles Earle Johnson was unanimously elected Treasurer, the Secretary easting the ballot.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE:

The Church Building Committee beg leave to report that they		
began the Convention year with a credit of\$		48
Collections from 18 Parishes and Missions and one individual	7 I	69
- \$	72	17
Less commissions of the Treasurer	3	33
Balance on hand	68	84

This balance will be appropriated during the session of the Convention. Only 18 Parishes and Mission Stations contributed to this important fund, and up to the closing of the Treasurer's books, 74 Parishes and Missions had done nothing to comply with the Canon requiring an annual collection for this object.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

ROBT. B. SUTTON, Vice Chairman.

The Rev. J. W. Murphy presented and read the

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COMMISSIONERS FOR THE AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND.

The receipts during the Conventional year, as reported by Judge Prince, are as follows:

St. Augustine's Church,	7. 60	Gethsemane, Bowman's Bluff	2	00
Raleigh\$ St. Paul's Monroe	5 00 3 70	Trinity Church, Scotland	_	00
St. Augustine's, Raleigh,	3 /0	Neck	2	18
(2d contribution)	6 41	Calvary, Tarboro	37	06
Christ Church, Raleigh	28 67	Holy Innocents, Hender-		
Christ Church, Rowan Co	I 55	SO11	5	00
St. Bartholomew's Pitts-		St. Matthew's, Hillsboro-	6	00
boro	4 13	Good Shepherd, Raleigh.	15	50
St. Luke's, Salisbury	50	St. Andrew's, Rowan Co.,	2	17
St. James' Pittsboro	2 43	St. James', Iredell Co		85
Calvary, Wadesboro	1 66	Church of the Saviour,		
Epiphany, Leaksville	2 40	Jackson	5	00
St. Mary's, Edgecombe Co	I I2			_
•		In all, from 18 congrega-		
		tions\$	133	33

The fund on April 1 had reached \$170,000.

Towards this, our Diocese thus far has contributed \$368.61.

An effort is being made to increase the fund to \$250,000 before the meeting of the General Convention in October. In view of this, the following resolution is offered:

Resolved, That this Convention, fully appreciating the great importance of the American Church Building Fund, earnestly recommend that every Parish in this Diocese, which has not already contributed, be asked by its Rector to do so before October, and that hereafter, until the sum of one million dollars be secured, an offering be asked for in every Parish on the second Sunday in November, or first Sunday thereafter, as the Rector may find expedient.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH W. MURPHY, JOHN MANNING.

On his motion, this report was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The President announced the following Committee on the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

The Rev. Bennett Smedes, the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. D. Anderson.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., offered the following resolutions, which on motion, were referred to a Special Committee of five:

WHEREAS, The first attempt to organize the church in North Carolina was by a Convention held in Tarboro in the year 1790.

- I. Resolved, That the Convention of 1890 be held in Calvary Church, Tarboro, on the day of May, 1890, and that a committee be appointed to arrange a proper celebration of the Centennial of the first Convention of churchmen in North Carolina.
- 2. Resolved, That said committee be instructed to extend an invitation in the name of this Diocese to the Diocese of East Carolina, to participate in this celebration and to appoint a committee of arrangement to co-operate with the committee of this Convention.
- 3. Resolved, That the said committee be empowered to consult with the Bishop and Convention of East Carolina, and to agree upon a day for holding the Convention of 1890, so that both the said Conventions may meet upon the same day, and the Convention of East Carolina in some place from which after transacting its regular business, the

members can proceed to Tarboro, and that the said celebration begin Friday of Convention week and conclude with religious services Sunday.

- 4. Resolved, That upon such agreement between the committees of the two Dioceses being certified to the Bishop, he is hereby authorized to call the Convention of this Diocese to meet upon the day so agreed upon.
- 5. Resolved, That the said committees be authorized to make all necessary arrangements for proper services, addresses, papers, etc., at such celebration, to appoint local committees to co-operate in necessary details, and generally to take steps to secure the becoming commemoration of this interesting event.

The President announced the following as the committee: The Rev. Dr. Buxton, Rev. W. S. Pettigrew, Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Hon. K. P. Battle and Mr. S. S. Nash.

The Bishop took the chair.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

The Standing Committee, re-elected by the last Convention, met for organization on June 2d, 1888, when Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., was elected President, and Col. Wm. E. Anderson, Secretary.

At the same meeting Henry S. McDuffey (deacon) was recommended for ordination to the Priesthood.

At a meeting of the Committee, held on June 12th, 1888, a letter from the Bishop to the Committee, formally turning over to them the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese during his proposed absence from the country, was presented, read and ordered to be spread upon the minutes of the Committee.

June 19th, 1888, the Committee gave its Canonical consent to the consecration of the Rev. George McClellan Fiske, D. D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Fond du Lac. At the same meeting, Charles L. Hoffman was recommended to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders.

June 29th, 1888, the Committee recommended a dispensation from the further study of the classics in the case of Charles L. Hoffman, candidate for orders, under the provisions of Title I, Canon 2, section 6 of the Digest. At the same time the Committee gave its consent to the consecration of the Rev. Leighton Coleman, S. T. D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Delaware. At this meeting also, the Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, consented, on application,

that the Rev. J. M. Hillyar, of the Diocese of East Carolina, should officiate at Selma and Smithfield, in this Diocese, until such time as the Bishop shall return or make other arrangements.

August 1st, 1888, the application of George Valerie Gilreath, to become a candidate for Deacon's Orders only, with accompanying Canonical testimonials, was presented and he was recommended, and by the Committee acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, received as such candidate.

November 26th, 1888, the committee gave its unanimous consent to the consecration of the Rev. Charles Chapman Grafton, Bishop elect of the Diocese of Fond du Lac. At the same time James Thomas Kennedy was recommended as a candidate for Holy Orders. At this meeting also, the Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, formally approved the action of its President in the following cases, to-wit: In granting on September 1st, 1888, letters dismissory to Rev. Herbert W. Robinson to the Bishop of Iowa; in giving on September 27th, 1888, to Sidney Bost, of Salisbury, a license to lay-read under the direction of the Rev. F. J. Murdoch; in assigning on same day texts for examination sermons to Benjamin S. McKenzie, candidate for Priest's Orders; in giving letters dimissory on the 30th of October, 1888, to W. H. Marshall, Postulant to the Bishop of Pennsylvania, and in issuing similar letters to Rev. Robert Percy Eubanks, to the Bishop of Montana, on the 16th November, 1888.

November 30th, 1888, the Committee gave its consent to the consecratism of the Rev. Boyd Vincent, Assistant Bishop elect of the Diocese of Southern Ohio, and to that of the Rev. J. Mills Kendrick, D. D., Missionary Bishop elect of the Jurisdiction of New Mexico and Arizona.

December 28th, 1888, the Committee consented to the consecration of the Rev. Cyrus Frederic Knight, D. D., D. C. L., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Milwaukee, and recommended Benjamin Sumner McKenzie, candidate for Priest's Orders, for ordination to the Diaconate; they also recommended that a dispensation be granted in the case of Mr. McKenzie, from a "knowledge of Latin, Greek, Hebrew and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical," the required testimonials to this end, under the provisions of Title I, Canon 2, section 6 of the Digest, having been presented and found in Canonical form.

February 20th, 1889, the Committee recommended Louis Lewellin Williams, Deacon, for ordination to the Priesthood.

April 4th, 1889, the application of the Rev. Primus P. Alston, Deacon, for a "dispensation from a knowledge of Latin, Greek, Hebrew and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical," was recommended to be granted, the provisions of Title I, Canon 2, section 6 of the Digest, to this end having been duly complied with. At this meeting also, upon

application of the Rev. Dr. R. B. Sutton, H. B. Delany was recognized as having been a candidate for Orders since December 1st, 1885, evidence having been produced that he had been duly admitted in the Diocese of Florida at that time. The Committee also recommended the aforesaid Delany for ordination to the Diaconate.

April 23d, 1889, Samuel Alexander Bucher Trott was recommended to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders, and the Committee unanimously authorized and requested its President to make out and present its annual report to the approaching Diocesan Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

M. M. MARSHALL,

President.

Mr. John Wilkes presented the following report from

THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Your Committee having considered the report of the Commissioners of the Diocese for the American Church Building Fund, recommend the adoption of the resolution appended to the same, viz.:

Resolved, That this Convention, fully appreciating the great importance of the American Church Building Fund, earnestly recommend that every Parish in this Diocese which has not already contributed be asked by its Rector to do so before October, and that hereafter until the sum of one million dollars be secured, an offering be asked for in every Parish on the second Sunday in November or first Sunday thereafter, as the Rector may find expedient.

On motion, the resolution was adopted.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of Clerical and Lay Deputies to the General Convention.

The chair appointed as tellers for the Clerical vote, The Rev. W. L. Rainey and the Rev. Louis L. Williams; for the lay vote, Mr. Henry A. Taylor and Mr. David Anderson.

The following persons were nominated for election as Deputies to the General Convention:

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., the Rev. Jarvis Buxtox, D. D., the Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., the Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., the Rev. F. J. Murdock, the Rev. Wm.

M. Clark, Mr. John S. Henderson, Mr. T. W. Patton, Mr. H. A. London, Mr. R. H. Battle, Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn, Mr. John Wilkes, Mr. S. S. Nash, Dr. N. J. Pittman, Mr. B. A. Capehart, Dr. R. H. Lewis.

The members having deposited their ballots, the tellers retired to count the votes.

Mr. R. H. Battle presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE TO HAVE THE RIGHT OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA TO A SHARE IN THE LEGACY OF MISS MARY R. SMITH, JUDICIALLY DETERMINED.

As one of the committee to whom it was committed by resolution of the Convention to have the question of the right of the Diocese of East Carolina to a share in the legacy of Miss Mary R. Smith, to the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, in trust for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina, I beg leave to report that Messrs. George Davis and John Hughes, previous to the February term, 1889, of Wake Superior Court, met Messrs. John Manning and myself in Raleigh and we agreed upon the facts involved and to submit a "controversy without action" to the Judge of said court. The case was fully argued before the Superior Court and upon appeal before the Supreme Court by Messrs. Davis and Hughes for the Diocese of East Carolina, and Mr. Manning and myself for this Diocese. To save the delay, expense and trouble of a reference, it was agreed by counsel that if the decision should be in favor of a division of the property, such division should be equal. The Supreme Court after mature deliberation, decided in favor of the claim of the Diocese of East Carolina, on the ground that at the date of the will and its codicils, the Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina embraced all the members of the church within the limits of the State, and that the object of the bounty of the testatrix was the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina.

R. H. BATTLE, For the Committee.

The Hon. Kemp. P. Battle presented and read the Report of the Committee on the sale of the lands devised by the late Miss Mary R. Smith, and requested further time, which, on motion, was granted:

The committee on the sale of the lands devised by Miss Mary R. Smith, deceased, beg leave to report that no action has been taken on account of the pendency of the suit brought to settle the construction of her will; as the Supreme Court has decided that the Diocese of East Carolina is entitled to one-half the said land, the Committee request that they be allowed further time and be instructed to act jointly with the Committee for like purpose probably to be appointed by the Convention of said Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

KEMP. P. BATTLE, Chairman.

The tellers reported elected as Deputies to the General Convention,

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Mr. John Wilkes, The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., Mr. R. H. Battle, Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn, The Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. S. S. Nash.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of Supplementary Clerical and Lay Deputies to the General Convention.

The chair appointed the same tellers.

The following persons were nominated for election as Supplementary Deputies to the General Convention:

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., the Rev. W. R. Wetmore, the Rev. E. A. Osborne, the Rev. J. A. Weston, the Rev. Wm. M. Clark, the Rev. J. W. Murphy, the Rev. Gilbert Higgs, the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, the Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., Mr. T. W. Patton, Mr. L. Henderson, Mr. H. A. London, Mr. J. R. Gaskill, Mr. John S. Henderson, Mr. Julian Allen, Dr. R. H. Lewis.

The members having deposited their ballots, the tellers retired to count the vote.

The Convention, on motion, proceeded to the election of the Regular Standing Committees. On motion, the ballot was dispensed with and the following persons were elected:

THE STANDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., Col. W. E. Anderson, The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Mr. R. H. Battle. The Rev. Bennett Smedes, A. M.

THE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

The Rev. S. P. Watters.

Mr. Theodore Gordon, Mr. T. G. Walton.

THE CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Mr. David Anderson, The Rev. J. W. Murphy, Mr. Wm. Woollcott. The Rev. Julian E. Ingle.

THE COMMITTEE ON THE PROMOTION OF CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE.

The Rev. F. J. Murdock, for 2 years from 1888.
The Rev. B. S. Bronson, for 2 years from 1888.
The Rev. J. W. Murphy, for 2 years from 1889.
The Rev. A. H. Stubbs, for 2 years from 1889.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet at 4 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

THURSDAY, May 16th, 1889.

The Bishop called the Convention to order.

The tellers reported elected as Supplementary Deputies to the General Convention, the Rev. Wm. M. Clark, the

Rev. J. W. Murphy, Mr. John S. Henderson, Mr. H. A. London, Dr. R. H. Lewis, Mr. T. W. Patton.

A second ballot for two Supplementary Clerical Delegates resulted in the election of the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., and the Rev. Gilbert Higgs.

The Rev. Win. M. Clark presented and read the report of the committee to whom was referred the resolution with reference to the maintenance of a Clergyman at Chapel Hill:

WHEREAS, Miss Mary Ruffin Smith resided at Chapel Hill and was for many years interested in the Parish of the Chapel of the Cross, and a leading contributor to its support; and whereas, the principal duty of the Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, at Chapel Hill, is to minister to the spiritual welfare of the students of the State University, quite a large proportion of whom reside in the Diocese of East Carolina;

Resolved, That in the opinion of this Convention, in view of the supposed wishes of the testatrix, and for the reasons aforesaid, the Diocese of East Carolina be and is hereby respectfully requested to make an annual appropriation for the support of a Rector at Chapel Hill from its share of Miss Smith's estate.

Resolved, That Mr. S. S. Nash be appointed a committee of one to present this resolution to the Convention of East Carolina and urge its adoption before any committee that may be appointed to consider the same.

W. M. CLARK,

R. H. BATTLE,

H. A. LONDON.

On motion, the report, with the resolution appended, was adopted.

The Rev. B. S. Bronson presented and read the report of the committee to whom was referred the Report of the Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute:

The committee to which was referred the Report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute respectfully report: The second annual report of the Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute reveals a wonderful chapter in the history of the Diocese. Its financial exhibit already manifests the largeness of the enthusiasm and interest the work has stirred up in the Diocese, and even promises happier results in the future. To its most faithful and untiring Superintendent cannot be accorded too much credit in pushing to the foremost place in the Diocese its noblest institution of charity, and in opening before it such a cheering prospect of a still larger field of usefulness in the near future. Your committee are strongly impressed with the conviction that around such an institution as this should be thrown ample guarantees of permanence and security, and agree both with its Superintendent and Board of Management in the importance of its endowment, and would therefore recommend that a portion of the Mary Smith fund should be set apart with proper conditions for this endowment; but inasmuch as this fund is in an unsettled condition, your committee suggests the propriety of a postponement of the matter to the next Convention, and a continuance of the present committee to make a supplementary report at that time, if deemed Your committee appends the following resolution:

Resolved, That the present committee be continued to make a supplementary report, if deemed desirable.

B. S. BRONSON,
JULIAN E. INGLE,
R. B. PEEBLES,
JULIAN ALLEN,
W. L. WALL.

On motion, the report was received and the resolution adopted.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully report that they find on pages 55-56 of the Journal of 1888 that a committee consisting of the Bishop and two Clergymen were appointed to prepare a seal and motto for the Diocese, and also on page 72 a committee appointed to examine into the exact relations of "St. John's in the Wilderness," Henderson county, to the Diocese of North Carolina.

W. J. SMITH, In behalf of the Committee.

On request of the Rev. Gilbert Higgs, further time was

granted to the committee appointed to draft a seal and motto for the Diocese.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of the Executive Missionary Committee.

The Convocations retired to elect members.

The Bishop appointed as tellers, the Rev. Geo. H. Bell and the Rev. B. Sumner McKenzie.

The tellers received the vote and retired to count the ballots.

On motion, the committee appointed to examine into the exact relation of the Church of "St. John in the Wilderness," Henderson county, N. C., was discharged.

The Rev. F. J. Murdock offered the following resolution of respect to the memory of the late Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D.:

Resolved, That the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina desires to place on record its respect for the memory of our Reverend Brother George Badger Wetmore, called to his reward since our last meeting. He was a man of more than ordinary intellectual gifts and unusual independence of character, yet content for the Master's sake to toil for thirty years in a part of the field where his labor and patience were unknown to his brethren of the Clergy and unrewarded in this world.

Resolved, That a page in the Journal of the Convention be devoted to his memory.

Touching and appropriate memorial addresses were made by the Rev. F. J. Murdock, the Rev. W. S. Pettigrew, and Mr. J. B. Batchelor, who seconded the resolution.

On motion, the resolution was unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

The tellers reported on the election of officers, and it appeared that the following persons had received a majority of the votes of both orders; they were declared duly elected by the President as the

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

Convocation of Asheville—Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Mr. T. W. Patton.

Convocation of Charlotte—Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. T. J. Summer.

Convocation of Raleigh—Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Mr. W. L. London.

Convocation of Tarboro—Rev. Gilbert Higgs, Mr. J. B. Stickney.

MEMBER AT LARGE—Mr. John Wilkes.

Mr. Joseph B. Batchelor offered the following resolution which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Section 3 of Article IX of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

"In all parochial elections none shall be entitled to vote but communicants of the Church of twenty-one years of age, members of the Parish who shall have subscribed a declaration in the following words, viz.:"

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF FELLOWS OF RAVENSCROFT.

The Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft respectfully report to the Convention: The training school for the ministry has been steadily pursuing its work through the year. After the Christmas recess, it commenced occupying its excellent new home, Shoenberger Hall. There have been four postulants and candidates under instruction this year, one of them being a Deacon preparing for Priest's Orders. The Principal bears testimony to the faithfulness in study and the excellence of the young men now with him, and the good promise they give of valuable service to the Church. They are usefully engaged in Sunday-school and Mission work in and around Asheville, under the authority of the Rector of the Parish.

The Board, soon after the last Convention, received from Mr. Prince the resignation of his office of Head Master. He resigned solely under the imperative advice of his physician, who required him to rest from all work for a long time. The Board accepted his resignation very reluctantly, feeling assured that with Mr. Prince's experience and well-earned good reputation, another year under him would have brought complete success.

The Board, through its committee appointed for the purpose, diligently sought for a Head Master of good experience and reputation, but we failed to secure one up to the very time when the school must begin its new annual session.

In this emergency we invited Mr. Haywood Parker, who has been second master under Mr. Prince, to take the headmastership for the ensuing year, and he accepted the place. On Mr. Parker's nomination, the Board appointed Mr. L. P. McGehee as his assistant. We were happy also to be able to retain the invaluable services of Miss Kiddie as matron. Under this management the school has had what seems to the Board to be an encouraging year. At its fullest period there have been nineteen scholars, six of them being boarders. It has been a successful year in respect to the faithfulness and the good conduct of the boys, and also with regard to the economy with which the school has been carried on.

The Board has received a report from Mr. Parker, which may herewith be read to the Convention if it so desire.

The Board has also received a full report from its Treasurer, Mr. T. W. Patton, an itemized statement of receipts and disbursements at hand, to be submitted to the Convention. From this report, it appears that the sum of \$350 was received from the Trustees of the Diocese, to cover an apprehended deficit in the income of the boys' school for the year.

The Board accompanies this report with a map, which the Treasurer has had prepared, showing how lots may be sold from the Ravenscroft property to create a fund for the relief and benefit of the institution.

The Board, early in the year, enacted that the sons of the clergy of the Diocese shall be admitted to the school free of all charges for tuition, and several clergymen have availed themselves of this privilege.

Your Board received yesterday two names highly recommended for the headmastership by the Rev. Dr. Henry A. Coit, of St. Paul's school, and one of these also recommended by Mr. Prince.

The Board has instructed its committee to offer the position at once to this gentleman, and to pursue the effort until we obtain the man whose headmastership will, with God's blessing, give to our boys' school the desired success.

Mr. T. W. Patton presented and read the

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE BOARD OF FELLOWS OF RAVENSCROFT.

To the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft:

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to submit to you, and through you to the Convention of this Diocese, the following statement of moneys received and disbursed by me as your Treasurer, from September 25th, 1888, to May 15th, 1889:

RECEIPTS.		
From board of six scholars\$	1,139	50
From tuition of seventeen scholars	941	00
From sale of books to scholars		13
From Trustees of Diocese	350	00
	2,577	63
DISBURSEMENTS.		
Paid on salaries\$	975	00
" " house expenses	1,074	55
" for purchase of books	175	35
" tuition refunded to Rev. W. S. Bynum	40	00
" for telegram	I	00
" for account book		35
	2,266	25
Balance cash on hand		-

The balance of cash on hand is deposited in the Bank of Asheville to the credit of "Ravenscroft School" and subject to the check of your Treasurer.

I beg leave to express my high admiration of the faithful manner in which Mr. H. Parker, Head Master, and Mr. L. P. McGehee, Assistant, have performed their duties, and my regret that the Board may lose the services of the former. So far as I have been able to learn, Mr. Parker has given satisfaction to the patrons of the school, and by close attention to every detail, has conducted it at much less loss to the Convention than was done last year. If the Board can secure his services for another year, I fully believe he can make his department self-supporting.

Very respectfully,

Mr. T. W. Patton offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Trustees of this Diocese be requested to take measures to sell such portions of the Ravenscroft lands, in the city of Asheville, as are not required for the uses of the schools, and to hold and invest the funds arising from such sales in same manner as the other vested funds of Ravenscroft are held, and that they shall pay the income from such investment to the Treasurer of the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft on the application of the Board of Fellows.

Mr. John Wilkes moved that the resolution be referred to a committee of three.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet after Evening Prayers, 8:15 P. M.

NIGHT SESSION.

Evening prayer was read by the Rev. Walter J. Smith and the Rev. B. Sumner McKenzie.

The alms of the people were offered in behalf of Diocesan Missions.

The President, the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., closed the service with prayer.

The President called the Convention to order.

On motion, the Convention resolved itself into a Committee of the Whole.

The Hon. Kemp P. Battle was called to the chair.

Later, the committee rose to report progress, the President in the chair.

The Hon. Kemp P. Battle offered the following resolution, which, on motion, was adopted:

Resolved, That the Executive Missionary Committee be directed to send, one month before the meeting of the next Convention, a circular letter to every Parish and organized Mission in the Diocese, repeating

the request of the Convention of 1888, that congregational meetings be called to consider their duty towards the maintenance of the missionary work of the Diocese, and to say through their deputies in Convention how much each congregation will endeavor to give during the ensuing year towards this holy cause.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till Friday at 9:30 A. M.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, May 17, 1888.

Morning prayer was read by the Rev. F. L. Bush and the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter.

The Convention was called to order by the President.

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The minutes of the second day's session were read, corrected and approved.

On motion, the Rev. Milnor Jones and the Rev. Geo. H. Bell were excused further attendance.

The Rev. T. M. N. George offered the following resolution, which, on motion, was adopted unanimously by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the members of this Convention desire to express to the Bishop of the Diocese, in his recent great bereavement, the assurance of their loving sympathy, and of their hearty prayers that he may, in this his time of need, be sustained by the comforts of our most holy religion.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., offered the following resolution of respect to the memory of the late F. M. Hubbard, D. D., which, on motion, was adopted unanimously by a rising vote:

Whereas, It has pleased our Heavenly Father to take out of this world of sin, sorrow and suffering, the soul of our departed and revered brother, the late Rev. Fordyce M. Hubbard, D. D., so long connected with this Diocese, we bow in submission to that wise and loving will, and while feeling keenly and deeply our own loss, yet we rejoice that he, upon whem the infirmities of age were daily increasing, has been relieved of the burden of the flesh and admitted into the joys of Paradise. He was alike distinguished for his extensive learning, his fine intellectual culture, his fine literary style, his gentleness, his firmness, and devout humility. For many years he was Professor of Latin Literature in the University, and was noted as a teacher, eminently successful, both in imparting knowledge and maintaining discipline. As a member of this Convention, he enjoyed the confidence and esteem of its members, who delighted to honor him by repeatedly electing him a member of the Standing Committee, and a Deputy to the General Convention.

Having spent a long, laborious and useful life, he fell asleep in Jesus, while upon his knees in prayer, on the morning of September 1, 1888, at the ripe age of 80 years.

Resolved, That this minute be spread upon the Journal of the Convention, and a copy sent to his grandson, his only surviving representative.

Resolved, That there be a memorial page reserved for him in the Journal.

Mr. S. S. Nash offered the following resolution, which, on motion, was unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved. That the thanks of this Convention are due and are hereby tendered to the Rector and congregation of the Church of the Holy Innocents, and to the citizens of Henderson of every denomination, for the lavish hospitality extended to the members of the Convention. The cordial manner in which the people of every creed have received us has been so marked that we desire to call especial attention to it as being an indication that the people of Henderson seem ready to do their part towards bringing about that Christian unity which this Church, through her General Convention, has expressly declared for.

The Rev. S. P. Watters presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee on the State of the Church beg leave respectfully to report that they have, with as much care and attention as the circumstances of the case permitted, examined and collected from the reports of the clergy and the Bishop's address, the following statement of facts in regard to the present condition of the Church and the special needs of the Diocese. The summary of statistics from reports is as follows:

During the past Conventional year the number of baptisms 423: adults—white 77, colored 18, total 95; infants—white 279, colored 49, total 328. Confirmations: white 156, colored 36, total 192. The number of communicants from some 80 parishes, missions and stations: white 3,672, colored 249, total 3,921. The total contributions amount to \$32,741.16. Total value of church property \$263,059, an increase of \$5,209. Of Sunday-school scholars reported, 1,967 white, 474 colored, total 2,441. The apparent falling off from the number reported last year, your committee deem attributable to imperfect reports, a large number failing to report, or reports defective in this respect.

Your committee believe that the progress and growth of the Church, its vitality, is based upon its missionary work. Acting in the past on the principle of establishing and strengthening our centres, the Parishes mainly in the towns, has not the time arrived when the Church should be placed within the reach of the masses of the people? And this we conceive can only be done through a more extended and better organized missionary work. For this purpose, what is sadly needed is men and money. In the missionary field there are some 17 clergy drawing stipends from the missionary fund; their pay is sadly inadequate, and grand as is the work of our small band of missionaries, it cannot be claimed that we are reaching the masses of the people except in comparatively few localities. We earnestly desire to call the attention of the members of the Convention to this important matter. It is unquestioned that the life of a church depends upon her missionary zeal, and we urge upon her members the great necessity for individual liberality, and the grand opportunity thus afforded to those whom God has blessed with means to thus become workers together with Him. We think, could the money be had, the men might be found; there is imperatively needed a missionary in every county to supply the points and reach people whom the parish clergyman, located in the county town, is powerless to reach. Owing to the Bishop's absence from the Diocese during his visitation to the churches in Europe, and from ill health and domestic affliction, in which he has the heartfelt sympathy of the people of the Diocese, the number of Episcopal visitations has been much fewer and the confirmations reported fall far below the average.

Ravenscroft, in both departments, Training and High School, shows increased usefulness. We commend the action of the board in reference to sons of clergy, and trust that the institution has entered upon a prosperous career.

Your committee desire to call attention to the report of the Superintendent and the good work being done by the Thompson Orphanage, and to urge its claims to the renewed remembrance and support of our people. In our missionary work we recognize the importance of the Woman's Auxiliary, and urge upon the women of the Diocese a perseverance in the good cause, and trust that a branch may, ere long, be established in every Parish in the Diocese. There are now 21 branches, 368 members, and the contributions amount to \$1,005.18. We call attention to the work of the St. Augustine Normal School and Collegiate Institute. There have been connected with the school the past year 132 scholars. In the Theological Department there are two candidates for Holy Orders and eleven Postulants. We desire to commend the faithful labors of the Principal, the Rev. Dr. Sutton, and the Rev. A. B. Hunter, Vice-Principal of the institution.

There are wanting some reports from Parishes, and we desire to call attention to the imperfect manner in which some reports are filled, thus causing much unnecessary work for the committee, and in consequence the omission of statistics, thus making any report from the Committee on State of the Church approximate, instead of strictly accurate, in its survey of the field of the Church. Your committee think that the outlook, on the whole, is cheering and hopeful, and though the growth, from causes enumerated, is gradual, yet, that it is of permanent and lasting value. Much of the time of the committee is consumed in tabulating statistics. If some action could be taken by the Convention to make the year for parochial reports coincide with the fiscal year ending March 31st, the clergy thus could forward their reports to the Secretary of Convention, who could tabulate them, and the Committee on the State of the Church, instead of losing a day of the session in doing clerical labor, could concentrate their attention on the matters properly referred to them

We desire to suggest the passage of the following resolution:

That the year for parochial reports shall end March 31st, the clergy to forward as soon thereafter as practicable their reports to the Secretary of the Diocese, who shall prepare the statistics and present the same on the first day of the Convention, thus enabling the Committee on the State of the Church to report early in the session any matters of importance claiming the attention of the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

S. P. WATTERS, C. C. QUIN, T. M. N. GEORGE, JOHN WILKES, W.-L. LONDON. On motion, the resolution appended was referred to the Committee on Canons, with instruction to report if possible to this Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton presented the following report from the committee to whom were referred the resolutions of the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., regarding a Centennial Celebration at Tarboro, N. C. (See page 41.)

The committee to whom were referred the resolutions of the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., concerning the proposed celebration of the Centennial of the first Convention of Churchmen in North Carolina, and the appointment of a committee for arranging the celebration, respectfully report that they approve of such celebration and of the appointment of a committee of seven to make the proper arrangements for carrying it into effect.

J. BUNTON,

Chairman.

On motion, the report was accepted and the resolutions of the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., were adopted as a whole. (See page 41.)

The President appointed the following Committee on Centennial Celebration:

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., the Rev. W. S. Pettigrew, the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Hon. K. P. Battle, Hon. John S. Henderson, Mr. S. S. Nash, Judge F. Phillips and Mr. Charles E. Johnson.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE CLERICAL TRUSTEE FOR THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, AND AGENT FOR THE THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, AT SEWANEE.

The Clerical Trustee for the Diocese of North Carolina of the University of the South, reports to the Convention that during the past year he has endeavored to serve the University to the best of his ability, but that he has met with little sympathy or encouragement from the people

MAY 13, 1889.

of the Diocese. Personal solicitation, public addresses and printed circulars have alike failed to impress our clergy and laity with the greatness of the work which is being done at Sewanee, and with an obligation to maintain and to extend that work.

The accompanying memorandum of receipts shows that there has been a falling off since the last report, and we still lack over one hundred dollars of raising the small amount asked of us for the support of the Theological Department. It seems hardly reasonable that the Diocese should expect its trustees to attend the meetings of the Board at Sewanee at so considerable an expense of time and money, when the Diocese refuses or neglects to pay so inconsiderable a sum, and thereby put her representatives at the Board in the humiliating position of exercising the right of managing and directing an institution, the burden of whose support we are content to leave to others. The Clerical Trustee can only speak for himself, and not for his lay brethren, but he regards the University of the South as the one great hope of the church in the South, and he is thoroughly satisfied that an examination of the condition of the church in the Southern States will demonstrate that the Clerical and Lay Alumni of Sewanee are the life and hope of the church in those parts of the country which have patronized the University; and that especially its Clerical Alumni everywhere exhibit those very personal and official qualities which we specially need for the furtherance of the church in the Diocese of North Carolina. Our Northern church institutions are too far away to be available for our young men and candidates for Orders. Our State University deserves and receives a large share of the patronage of our church people in North Carolina, but from the nature of the case it cannot supply that special religious and ecclesiastical training needed to complete the preparation of candidates for Orders. Unless we can draw closer the bonds which unite us with the University of the South, and send more of our young men there to be developed and trained in the atmosphere of her intellectual and spiritual surroundings, we are in danger of losing our hold upon the community by a lowering of power and attainments of our ministers. There is, all through the country, an upward movement along all educational lines. The church in North Carolina is lagging behind. I see no present prospect of great improvement except by taking our proper place in the great work of the University of the South.

> JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Jr., Trustee of the University of the South of the Diocese of N. C.

RECEIPTS FOR THE THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH AT SEWANEE, TENNESSEE.

Christ Church, Raleigh	26	65
Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh	10	83
St. Philips' Church, Durham	8	70
Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount	5	64
Calvary Church, Wadesboro	4	00
Church of the Saviour, Jackson	5	00
Calvary Church, Tarboro	50	00
St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro	9	04
St. James' Chapel Church, Pittsboro		30
St. Mary's Chapel, Edgecombe	6	86
St. Peter's Church, Charlotte	51	64
Calvary Church, Henderson county	5	00
Trinity Church, Scotland Neck	3	97
Rev. Dr. Buel	IO	00
St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro	3	Sı
Church of the Ascension, Hickory	3	00
<u> </u>	204	11
Expenses of traveling, printing, postage, etc		70
Balance remitted to Treasurer at Sewanee	185	•
-		74
	204	44
Also the sum of five dollars was sent directly to the Treasurer		
by Mr. M. O. Morgan of Wilson, N. C	5	00
- \$	209	44

The following circular, sent out by the authorities at Sewanee, is submitted as a part of this report:

During the past year the work of the University has been eminently successful, considering the circumstances under which it has been conducted. The fact cannot be too often repeated to the various Dioceses from which the University draws its principal patronage, and to which it looks principally for support, that no institution of higher learning can be permanently conducted without endowment. The question is often asked why the Grammar schools of our church are so successful, and why our colleges and universities seem to drag out a miserable existence. The answer is simple. It is, that the Preparatory schools are more than self-supporting, while colleges, apart from endowment or State subsidy, cannot possibly support themselves.

The support of the University of the South so far has been from the

surplus of its very flourishing Grammar School Department. But this state of affairs cannot last much longer. There is even now a crying need for decent buildings to house our students for educational and spiritual purposes. We sorely need better class-rooms and better chapel accommodations.

A step is being taken in this direction through the agency of Mr. Silas McBee, under the order of the Board of Trustees at its meeting in August, 1888. Mr. McBee, it is understood, has subscriptions looking towards permanent endowment of the University to the amount of about fifty thousand dollars, but this is scarcely the beginning of the endowment that is actually needed to make a complete success of this valuable institution. The effort in this direction should not begin to cease until a quarter of a million of dollars has not only been subscribed, but has been actually collected.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

In lieu of a vested endowment for the support of the Theological Department, the various Dioceses interested in the work at Sewanee have undertaken to subscribe enough each year to support this Department. The Theological Department submits a statement of receipts up to date, and respectfully requests your Convention to carefully consider the same. As little interest has been manifested by many Parishes and some Dioceses in the matter of the support of the Theological Department, the present plan of support has nevertheless proved itself an entirely practicable one. The professors have never received the full amount of salaries promised them, but they have succeeded in living upon what they have received, and they feel that all that is required to enable them to do so with less anxiety and more comfort is only that what is being done should be done with a little more certainty and regularity. We have the right to ask that the Church shall assure itself whether the Department is not faithfully and loyally discharging the trusts committed to it: and if it is doing so, then that the obligation to support it shall be remembered and met. No very great increase of even the present interest and efforts in its behalf is needed to very materially lighten its difficulties and increase its efficiency; and we pray your Convention and the individual members of it to exert themselves to that end.

Receipts from the Diocese of North Carolina to date\$	190	74
Receipts from all the Dioceses	2,552	35
Amount of assessment of the Diocese of North Carolina	300	00
Amount of assessment of all the Dioceses	5,000	00

On his motion, the report was ordered to be spread upon the minutes.

Mr. Chas. Earle Johnson offered his resignation as Trustee of the University of the South.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Battle, the resignation was accepted.

The Convention proceeded to the election of a Trustee of the University of the South.

The President appointed as tellers, the Rev. T. M. N. George and Mr. David Anderson.

The following persons were nominated for election as Trustees:

Mr. Vardry A. McBee and Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn.

The members having deposited their ballots, the tellers retired to count the votes.

On motion of Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., the Secretary was instructed to print 800 copies of the Journal.

Mr. Chas. Earle Johnson offered the following resolution, which, on motion, was adopted:

Resolved, That the expenses in attending Convention of the Clergymen who have entered the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention, and who are constitutionally entitled to honorary seats in this Convention, be paid, and that the Treasurer be and hereby is instructed to pay the same.

On motion, the Secretary read the resolution offered by Mr. T. W. Patton, Treasurer of the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft. (See page 54.)

Mr. John Wilkes offered the following as an amendment:

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Diocese be requested to take measures, at their discretion, to sell, on such terms as they may deem advisable, such portions of the Ravenscroft lands, in the city of Asheville, as are not required for the uses of the schools, and after repaying

the amount, with interest, used by the Board of Fellows, of the principal of the Training School Fund, to hold and invest the balance arising from such sales in such manner as they may deem best, to be kept separate and distinct from the invested funds of the Training School for the Ministry, and that they shall pay the income from such investments to the Treasurer of the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft on the application of the Board of Fellows, said income to be applied primarily to the support of the High School Department of Ravenscroft.

On motion, the Rev. F. J. Murdoch and the Rev. Wm. Walker were excused further attendance.

Mr. Jos. B. Batchelor offered the following as a substitute:

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Diocese be directed to sell such part of the lands held for the Ravenscroft School, or Schools, or Mission, as is not needed for use thereof, and invest the proceeds for the trusts for which the same was originally given.

The tellers reported elected as Trustee of the University of the South, Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., having received an imperative call to his parish, the Rev. J. W. Murphy was elected President *pro tem*.

On motion, the Rev. J. W. Perry and the Rev. H. S. McDuffey were excused further attendance.

The Convention adjourned to meet at 4 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

FRIDAY, May 17, 1889.

The Rev. J. W. Murphy, President *pro tem.*, called the Convention to order.

The minutes of the morning session were read, corrected and approved.

On motion, the substitute offered by Mr. Jos. B. Batchelor was lost.

Mr. R. H. Battle offered the following resolutions as a whole, as a substitute, which was lost:

- 1. Resolved, That the Trustees of the Diocese are authorized to sell such parts of the land of Ravenscroft as may not be needed for the purposes of the schools; such sales to be made under the advice and with the assistance of the Fellows of Ravenscroft, upon such terms as to Trustees may seem best.
- 2. That out of the proceeds the loan of \$2,000, made from the funds in their hands for the Classical Department, be restored, with interest, and that the residue be invested in such manner as the Trustees may find advisable, and the whole fund, including that now on hand, be held in trust for Ravenscroft.
- 3. That the Trustees of the Diocese turn over annually to the Treasurer of Ravenscroft, the income arising from the fund, and that the salary of the Principal of the Training School shall first be paid out of said income, and the residue expended as in the wisdom of the Fellows may seem best.
- 4. That the said Fellows shall have the entire control and management of the affairs and government of Ravenscroft, but shall make annual reports to the Convention of the Diocese.

The amendment offered by Mr. John Wilkes was accepted. See page 63.

On motion, the resolution offered by Mr. T. W. Patton, as amended, was adopted.

On motion, the report of the Board of Fellows and the Treasurer's report were referred to a committee of three.

The Chair appointed as such committee, the Rev. B. S. Bronson, the Rev. W. R. Wetmore, and Mr. H. A. London.

Mr. Richard H. Smith, Sr., offered his resignation as a member of the Board of Fellows of Ravenseroft.

On motion, the resignation was accepted, with most grateful thanks for his services.

On motion, the resignation of the Rev. W. S. Bynum, as a member of the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft, was accepted.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of one Clergyman and one Layman to fill the vacancies in the Board of Fellows of Rayenscroft.

The following were nominated and unanimously elected: The Rev. W. R. Wetmore and Mr. T. W. Patton.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of a Clergyman and a Layman to fill the vacancies in the Board caused by the resignation of the Rev. W. S. Bynum and Mr. Richard H. Smith.

The following were nominated and unanimously elected: The Rev. F. J. Murdoch and Dr. R. H. Lewis.

On motion, the Rev. Milnor Jones and the Rev. Geo. H. Bell were excused further attendance.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire presented the following report from the committee to whom was referred the report of the Trustees of the Diocese:

The committee to whom was referred the report of the Trustees of the Diocese, respectfully report that they have examined the same as carefully as circumstances have allowed, and report that they are satisfied that the same is correct, and that the funds reported have been carefully guarded and preserved.

They think, however, that the report is defective in that it does not state, for the information of the Convention, upon what trusts these funds are held, and what are the obligations of the Convention with reference to them.

They think the report is further defective in not stating the purpose for which, or the authority upon which, the disbursements were made. They, therefore, recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved. That the Trustees of the Diocese be requested hereafter, in their report, to specify the trusts upon which the funds in their hands are held, and to designate separately the securities belonging to the different funds in their hands; and further, to indicate in the account of their disbursements the purposes and the authority of their several payments.

Respectfully submitted,

B. SMEDES,

J. B. CHESHIRE, Jr.,

D. ANDERSON,

Committee.

On motion, the resolution was adopted.

Mr. S. S. Nash presented the report of the committee, to whom was referred the resolution of the Rev. F. J. Murphy, with reference to the Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society, and offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

The committee to whom was referred the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Murphy in regard to the Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society, beg to report, that they would recommend that some action be taken by this Convention to advance the interests of this society. The society has been created for a noble purpose, and one that appeals to the encouragement and support of all. We, therefore, offer the following resolution:

Resolved. That the Clergymen in this Diocese are recommended by this Convention to become members of this society, thereby laying up for themselves some stay and support against the day of their need; and further, that the laymen throughout this Diocese are urged to subscribe to memberships in the society in favor of those of the clergy in the Diocese who are unable to subscribe in their own behalf, and that the four Clergymen in the Diocese who now have memberships in the society, be requested to address a circular letter to the Clergy and Vestries of this Diocese, setting forth the advantages of the society.*

W. R. WETMORE,
J. E. INGLE,
S. S. NASH,

Committee.

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., presented the following report from the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons respectfully report, that we deem it inexpedient at present to change the time when Parochial Reports shall be presented.

That we deem it inexpedient to adopt the proposed amendment of Article IX of the Constitution on Parochial Elections.

The committee recommend that the proposed amendment of the Canon on Convocations be referred to the consideration of the next Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, the resolution

^{*}The Rev. J. W. Murphy, the Rev. Dr. Buxton, the Rev. W. R. Wetmore, and the Rev. Julian E. Ingle.

offered by the Committee on the State of the Church, with reference to a change of the time when Parochial Reports shall be presented, was referred back to the Committee on Canons, to report on the first day of the next Convention.

Mr. H. A. London presented the following report of the committee to whom were referred the reports of the Board of Fellows and the Treasurer of the Board:

The committee to whom were referred the reports of the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft and of the Treasurer of said Board, respectfully report that we have examined the same and find that the Treasurer's report is correct, as certified by the chairman of the Executive Committee of the Board, and we would suggest that only a synopsis of said report be published in the Journal.

We have no suggestion to make as to the report of the Board. They offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to publish only a synopsis of the report of the Treasurer of the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft, said synopsis to be furnished by said Treasurer.

B. S. BRONSON, W. R. WETMORE, H. A. LONDON.

On motion, the resolution was adopted.

On motion, the Rev. B. Sumner McKenzie and the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., were excused further attendance after to-night.

The Convention adjourned to meet at 8:15 P. M.

NIGHT SESSION.

FRIDAY, May 17, 1889.

Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Julian E. Ingle and the Rev. T. M. N. George.

A sermon was preached by the Rev. J. B. Cheshire. The President *pro tem.* called the Convention to order.

The Rev. Julian E. Ingle presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Canon VI, of Chapter III, be so amended as to require the Clergy to forward to the Bishop, on the first day of May in each year, their Parochial Reports brought down to and including the 30th day of April immediately preceding, and providing that the fiscal year of the Diocese shall close at the same date. Also, that the statistics of the Parochial reports shall be tabulated, under the direction of the Bishop, before the meeting of the annual Convention, and that the tabular forms be placed, with the reports themselves, in the hands of the Committee on the State of the Church.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Battle, it was

Resolved. That in case the time at which the next Convention is to be held shall be determined before the Journal is printed, the date be inserted, but that the printing of the Journal shall not be delayed for such determination.

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, it was

Resolved, That after the reading of the minutes and the usual worship, the Convention adjourn.

The minutes of the day's session were read and approved. The Gloria in Excelsis was sung.

The President *pro tem.*, the Rev. J. W. Murphy, offered prayers, pronounced the benediction, and declared the Convention adjourned *sine die.*

GILBERT HIGGS,

J. R. Gaskill,

Assistant Secretary.

Secretary.



APPENDIX A-I

Parochial, Missionary and Clerical Reports.

(Arranged Alphabetically, according to name of Officiating Minister.)

ST. MICHAEL'S AND ALL ANGELS' MISSION, CHARLOTTE.

THE REV. P. P. ALSTON, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 16. Whole number of souls 82. Baptisms—infants 3; total 3. Confirmations 9. Communicants—added by admission 8; whole number added 8; removed 5; died 1; suspended 2; whole number lost 8; present number 40. Marriages 2. Public services—on Sundays 75; other days 60. Holy Communion—number times administered in public 9; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers, colored males 2; females 3. Scholars—colored males 65; females 80. Parish. Schools—number 1; number of teachers, colored 2. Other officers 1. Scholars—colored males 50; females 80.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$5,24. Rector's salary \$40.00. Current expenses \$53.58. Parish expenses \$40.25. Miscellaneous 79c. Total \$139.86.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10.00. Diocesan Missions \$4.05. Total \$14.05.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$1.25. Colored people \$4.40. Indian \$1.00. Foreign \$1.50. Miscellaneous \$4.35. Total \$12.50. Aggregate \$165.41.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 250.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$1,100. Other church property \$5.00. Total \$1,600.

It is very gratifying to state that our work here in Charlotte is progressing nicely, and the prospects are growing brighter for even more successful work. Through the medium of the Parish school we are

doing a most effective work for the church; it enables us to get hold of the people in such a way that we could not otherwise have done. We have had a more successful term this year than we have ever had before, a larger number of scholars and a better attendance; our number ran up this year to 132; what the school is doing and has done, demands a most hearty support, and we do hope the Bishop will be mindful of this fact and make such provisions for it as will insure its continuance. The work at Lincolnton, where I go once per month, is growing nicely; several improvements have been made since last year.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBORO.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, Rector.

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 31. Baptisms—infants 2; total 2. Communicants—added by removal 4; whole number added 4; removed 1; whole number lost 1; present number 16. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 17; other days 4. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6; private 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$12.00. Rector's salary \$18.00. Parish expenses \$30.00. Total \$60.00.

Diocesan—*Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.00. Diocesan Missions arrears \$3.75. Total \$8.75.

Contributions-without the Diocese-Aggregate \$68.75.

*The Episeopal and Contingent Fund was paid out of Communion alms. On every fifth Sunday I have officiated at a station six miles from Wilkesboro where there are two communicants, and upon several other occasions at a station seven miles east of Wilkesboro. The date of services here reported is from the middle of July, at which time my health was restored to the extent of my being able to resume active duties.

ELKIN MISSION.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, Minister in Charge.

Communicants 4. Public services—on Sundays 5.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. Arrears 50c. Rector's salary \$18.00. Total \$24.00.

The colored communicants formerly reported from here seem to have drifted from church influence.

GWYN'S CHAPEL, WILKES COUNTY.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 1. Whole number of souls 7. Baptisms—adults 7; total 7. Communicants—removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 5. Marriages 1; burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 15. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6; private 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$25.00. Rector's salary \$85.00. Total \$110.00.

Diocesan-*Episcopal and Contingent Fund 520.00.

*Assessment paid out of Communion alms.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, HOT SPRINGS.

THE REV. GEORGE H. BELL, Rector.

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 26. Baptisms—infants 1; adults 1; total 2. Communicants—added by admission 3. Public services—on Sundays 32. Other days 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 8. Sunday Schools—number scholars 24; number teachers—males 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$20.00. Current expenses \$15.00. Finishing church \$486.50. Total \$521.50.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Aggregate \$521.50.

One church.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$1,400.

The Southern Improvement Company has given us a deed to the ground on which the church stands. The people of the congregation have worked very hard during the past year to finish the church; now we have a nice, comfortable church. Mrs. B. W. Hill has been untiring in her efforts to accomplish this desired end of the many difficulties under which we have labored.

ST. CLEMENT'S CHURCH.

THE REV. GEO. H. BELL, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 25. Baptisms—infants 2; adults 1; total 3. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4; private 2.

Parochial—Parish expenses \$8.55.

Estimated value of church \$800.

The Rev. Jas. H. Postell has assisted me in services at this place, when work called me to other places.

LEICESTER, BUNCOMBE COUNTY.

THE REV. GEO. H. BELL, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 20. Baptisms—infants 2; total 2. Communicants—Present number 5.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$700. Other church property \$100. Total \$800.

Services have been held irregularly at this place, consequently but little accomplished. Every Sunday of my time is engaged elsewhere, and a week-day service will do no good at this place. But by holding extra services elsewhere, I have been able to visit it only occasionally.

HAW CREEK, BUNCOMBE COUNTY.

THE REV. GEORGE H. BELL, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 4. Whole number of souls 18. Baptisms—adults 1; present number 5. Marriages 1; burials 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2. Sunday Schools—number scholars 32; number teachers—males 1; females 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Current expenses \$3.40.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$600.

The Rev. W. F. Rice has held service here several times during the past year.

In addition to the services held at several other points during the past year, I have held service at Haw Creek several times. I have assisted the Rev. Dr. Buxton on Communion Sundays when necessary, and during his absence filled his place in Trinity Parish.

While on this and on other work, I report, baptisms—infants 6; adults 2. Burials 3. Marriages 3.

WATAUGA MISSION, WATAUGA COUNTY.

THE REV. GEO. H. BELL, Minister in Charge.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, BOONE.

Number of families 5. Number of souls 29. Baptisms—infants 2. Churches 1. Parish expenses \$8.00.

ST. JOHN'S, WATAUGA RIVER.

Number of families 12. Number of souls 61. Communicants 18.

ELK CROSS ROADS.

Number of families 3. Communicants 3. Candidates for confirmation 3.

ELK PARK.

Communicants 1.

I have not been able to give this mission the attention it ought to have had, other work demanding my time. This is the best field for mission work in the State. All that is needed is some one who is willing to work for Christ's sake, and take things as they are.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, MARION MISSION STATION.

THE REV. C. T. BLAND, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 17. Baptisms—infants 7; adults 1; total 8. Communicants—added by admission 2; present number 8. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 30; other days 14. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 14; private 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$13.22. Communion alms have been used with the general offerings to meet expenses of the mission. Rector's salary \$76.86. Total \$90.08.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50; Diocesan Missions \$3.00; Thompson Orphanage \$4.00; total \$12.50.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$7.00; for the Jews \$1.00; total \$8.00. Aggregate \$97.36.

Churches 1; sittings in church 100.

This part of the mission work under my charge is becoming more promising than it has been. A few have been added to our numbers, and we have a fair prospect of building up a Sunday-school. The communion alms have been entered apart from the weekly offerings to fill the blank, but is not added to the list of offerings, because it would increase the aggregate just that much in excess of what has been received.

OLD FORT MISSION STATION, OLD FORT.

THE REV. C. T. BLAND, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 13. Communicants—present number 6. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 13. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 7; private 1. Sunday Schools 1; number teachers—female 1; scholars—males 3; females 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Mission offerings \$34.58. Total \$34.58.

Diocesan-Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.20. Total \$2.20.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$2.81. Total \$2.81. Aggregate \$39.59.

No noticeable change since my last report, except the loss, by death, of a prominent and useful member of my small number, at this place.

ST. TIMOTHY'S, WILSON.

THE REV. BENJAMIN S. BRONSON, Rector.

Number of families 21. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 3; total 6. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by admission 1; removed 6; present number 48. Marriages 4; burials 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$600.00. Parish expenses \$82.99. Total \$682.99.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$52.50. Diocesan Missions \$52.25. Thompson Orphanage \$40.68. Miscellaneous \$49.30. Total \$876.72.

One church; one rectory.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$2,500.00; rectory \$1,500.00. Total \$4,000.00.

On Easter Monday I resigned charge of this Parish to take effect on 1st of July. The Rev. J. W. Perry deserves marked credit for having, during the past year, brought nigh to completion in this Parish a very neat chapel for the colored congregation.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, ROCKY MOUNT, N. C.

THE REV. ELLIOT W. BUMSTEAD, Rector.

Number of families, 28; colored 1. Whole number of souls, 125; colored 4. Baptisms—infants 7; adults 3; total 10. Confirmations 8. Communicants—added by removal 6; added by admission 7; whole number added 13; removed, colored 1; died 1; set off as mission at Battleboro 9; whole number lost, 10; colored 1; present number, 57; colored 2. Marriages, 3; colored 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 95; other days 62. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 41. Sunday-schools—number 1; number teachers—females 3; males 2; scholars—males 20; females 26. Parish schools—number of 1; number of teachers 8; scholars—males 23; females 18. Other parochial institutions—Ladies' Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms (since Jan. 1st) \$10.86; rector's salary \$475.67; Ladies' Aid for church improvement \$381.50; parish expenses \$60.95; arrears in salary of former rector \$50.00; total \$978.98.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$89.50; Diocesan Missions \$11.18; Church Building Fund \$2.08; Education Fund \$3.40; Relief Fund \$1.25; Thompson Orphanage \$65.52; total \$172.93.

Contributions—without the Diocese—University of the South \$5.64; total \$5.64; aggregate \$1,157.55.

Churches—number 1; sittings in churches 186; Parish building (rented) 1.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$3,500.

By the efforts of the Ladies' Aid Society a bell cote has been erected and a bell was presented as a memorial. At Easter, a brass altar cross was given. The church is about to be painted and decorated on the inside. I have begun mission work at Nashville, the county seat—an encouraging field.

At various times during the year I have officiated at Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Trinity Church, Asheville, Christ Church, Cambridge, Mass., and St. Philip's, Cambridgeport, and St. James' Church, North Cambridge, St. John Evangelist's, Boston, Mass., and Trinity Church, Trenton, N. J.

ST. JOHN'S MISSION, BATTLEBORO.

THE REV. E. W. BUMSTEAD, Rector.

Number of families 4. Whole number of souls 13. Communicants—whole number added 9. Public services—on Sundays 14; other days 2.

Parochial-Subscription for Church Building \$170.00.

Church lot valued at \$200. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$19.25.

The Bishop organized this work as a mission at his last visitation, March 29th. Previous to that time the communicants were included with those of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. A beautiful site has been secured for a church in the centre of the town, the property being that of an old union meeting house.

ST. JAMES' MISSION, PITTSBORO.

THE REV. FRANKLIN L. BUSH, Minister in Charge.

Number of families, colored, 27. Whole number of souls, colored, 90. Baptisms—infants 17; adults 4; total 21 colored. Communicants—added by removal 1; added by admission 2; added by re-admission 1; whole number added 4; removed 1; died 2; whole number lost 3; present number 27 colored. Marriages 1 colored. Burials 3 colored. Public services—on Sundays 88. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 32; private 3. Sunday Schools—colored, number 1; number teachers—white females 3; colored teachers—males 1. Scholars—colored males 10; females 27. Parish Schools—colored 1. Scholars—colored males 10; females 12. Other Parochial institutions—a Guild.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$19.28. Rector's salary \$4.04. Current expenses \$26.50. Building chapel \$8.63, font \$17.20; bell \$42.65; school \$158.36; miscellaneous \$1.27. Total \$277.93.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingen Fund \$5.50. Diocesan Missions \$3.50. Church Building Fund 48c. Education Fund \$1.82. Relief Fund Thompson Orphanage 18c. Miscellaneous 25c. Total \$11.73.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions 50c. Colored people general missions \$13.55. American Church Building Fund \$2.43. Foreign—for the Jews \$1.30. Miscellaneous 30c. Total \$18.08. Aggregate \$307.74.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 100.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$900.

In Richmond county there are Missions at Rockingham and Laurel Hill; in these places about 20 communicants. I have baptized 7 white and 2 colored children and 2 white adults; have celebrated the Holy Communion 8 times; have held 44 services. Their contributions for the salary of Missionary have been \$92.99; for general missions \$8.86. Two services have been held at Osgood, in Chatham county.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

THE REV. JARVIS BUXTON, Rector.

Number of families about 95. Whole number of souls about 400. Baptisms—infants 18; adults 1. Confirmations 12. Communicants—added by removal 14; added by admission 9; whole number added 23; removed 9; died 1; whole number lost 10; present number 184. Marriages 3. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays, morning and evening. Other days—Wednesday and Friday, festivals and seasons. Holy Communion—number times administered, monthly and occasionally. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers 9; scholars 75. Other Parochial institutions—Woman's Auxiliary, Woman's Guild, Saint Andrew's Brotherhood, Chancel Guild.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial--Communion alms \$208.43. Missions \$50.00. Rector's salary \$900.00. Total \$1,158.43.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$137.50. Diocesan Missions \$150.00. Church Building Fund \$1.00. Education Fund \$4.00. Relief Fund \$1.00. Miscellaneous—Thompson Orphanage \$30.00; Asheville Hospital \$44.32. Total \$367.82.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$23.83. Foreign \$25.00. Miscellaneous—for Jews (Good Friday) \$22.38; Bishop Morris' School \$50.00. Aggregate \$1,647.46.

One church; four chapels; sittings in church 450; sittings in chapels 250. Estimated value of church \$15,000; chapels \$3,700.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$500.

The chapel for colored people in the Parish is served by Rev. H. S. McDuffey, who makes his own report. The Parish is much indebted to Rev. Dr. Buel for assistance in the Lenten Services, also to Rev. Mr. Bell and Rev. Mr. Rice, at various times.

CALVARY PARISH, TARBORO.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—infants 9; adults 4; total 13. Communicants—added by removal 2; added by admission 2; whole number added 4; removed 2; died 2; whole number lost 4; present number 153. Marriages 5. Burials 9. Sunday-schools—number teachers—males 3; females 11; other officers—males 3; scholars—males 46; females 64. Other Parochial institutions—Thompson Orphanage Guild.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$220.00. Diocesan Missions \$79.39. Education Fund \$29.38. Thompson Orphanage \$45.91. Total \$374.68.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$58.86. Yellow fever, Jacksonville, Fla., \$47.48. American Church Building Fund Committee \$37.06. Foreign \$47.30. Theological Department University of the South \$50.00. Total \$238.70. Aggregate \$613.38.

Churches—number 1; sittings in churches 500.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$20,000.

Contributions from Sunday-school, applied as per statement attached, \$157.72. Contributions from Thompson Orphanage Guild, applied as per statement attached, \$332.70. We hope soon to establish a Mission Station on the Cotton Factory Grounds lot, having been donated by the corporation for chapel building.

REPORT OF CALVARY PARISH SUNDAY SCHOOL, FROM MAY, 1888, TO MAY 15, 1889.

Superintendent 1; librarians 2; teachers—females 11; males 3; scholars—females 64; males 46; total 127.

RECEIPTS.

Contributions	\$ 157 72
DISBURSEMENTS.	
For Sunday School papers\$	4 So
Thompson Orphanage	23 32
Books and benches for Mission Sunday School	10 25
For General Missions, Lenten offerings	34 59
Amount for chapel at interest	84 76
	

\$ 157 72 \$ 157 72

On March 1st, 1889, a Mission Sunday School was started at the "Cotton Factory," but on account of having no house to hold the school, May 5th it was abandoned until a chapel could be built. A great interest was manifested, having an average attendance of 25, and I believe it a good field if we had the chapel and the right man to look after it. A fund has been started for this purpose, as is shown in above report. The offerings each Sunday from the children are added. A lot has been donated, and as soon as deed is made I have promise of more funds, and hope before the year closes to have the building ready for use.

Yours faithfully,

THOS. E. LEWIS, Superintendent.

To REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D.

Report of Thompson Orphanage Guild, from May, 1888, to May, 1889.

Receipts for the year			\$ 33	32 7	O
DISBURSEMENTS.					
For aid to Thompson Orphanage	288	00			
For aid in town	37	45			
For chairs for Guild	3	60			
Balance on hand	3	65			
			_		-
\$	332	70	\$ 33	32 70	O

Members 140.

S. S. NASH, President. L. M. BOURNE, Secretary. T. E. LEWIS, Treasurer.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., Rector.

Number of families about 77. Whole number of souls 475. Baptisms—infants 8; adults 4; total 12. Confirmations 9. Communicants—added by removal 19; re-admitted 1; added by admission 12; whole number added 32; removed 12, died 9; whole number lost 21; present number 215. Marriages 2. Burials 18. Sunday Schools—number 2; number teachers 15; scholars—about 120. Other Parochial institutions—Home and Hospital.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$16.63. Rector's salary \$1,250.00. Parish expenses \$253.45. Total \$1,520.08.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$240.00. Diocesan Missions \$195.32. Church Building Fund \$10.74. Education Fund \$7.93

Relief Fund \$10.30. Thompson Orphanage (including Woman's Auxiliary) \$71.13. Total \$535.42.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions (including Woman's Auxiliary \$23,25) \$50.94. Foreign Missions (including Woman's Auxiliary \$33,25) \$65.57. General Missions—Sunday School Easter offering \$76.21 and Woman's Auxiliary \$6.64—\$82.85. Theological Department at Sewanee \$51.64. Jacksonville yellow fever sufferers \$46.80. Total \$297.80. Aggregate \$2,353.30.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 350; chapel 100.

Estimated value of church and lot \$11,000; chapel \$1,300; home and hospital \$3,500. Total \$15,800.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$800.

The Communion alms reported above amount to so inconsiderable a sum because many of the special offerings are, in fact, part of the Communion alms, applied to specific objects.

I have to acknowledge many acts of helpful kindness in the service of the Parish performed by the Reverend E. A. Osborne.

MISSION AT DAVIDSON COLLEGE AND VICINITY.

Services have been continued in this Mission since last Convention, and some progress has been made towards building a church, but the situation of affairs at present makes it impracticable to begin at once.

One of the baptisms included in the Parochial Report from St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, was performed at this Mission. I have to report there the same number of communicants, viz.: 12.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH.

THE REV. W. M. CLARK, Rector.

Number of families 105. Whole number of souls 340. Baptisms—infants 13; adults 2; total 15. Confirmations 11. Communicants—added by removal 6; added by admission 12; whole number added 18; removed 7; died 2; whole number lost 9; present number 200. Marriages 1. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 112. Other days 139. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 29; private 4. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 3; females 9. Other officers—males 1; females 1; scholars—total 120.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$133.28. St. John's Hospital \$122.39. Rector's salary \$1.258.00. Current expenses \$433.64. Parish expenses \$85.00. Miscellaneous \$1,529.19. Total \$3,561.50.

Diocesan-Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$137.50. Diocesan Mis

sions \$165.00. Church Building Fund \$2.00. Education Fund \$2.00. Relief Fund \$2.00. Thompson Orphanage \$181.00. Total \$489.50.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Jewish Missions \$10.20. Yellow fever sufferers \$105.00. American Church Building Fund \$15.50. University of the South \$10.83. Deaf mutes \$8.07. Miscellaneous \$5.00. Total \$154.60. Aggregate \$4,205.60.

One church; sittings in church 375. One Rectory.

Estimated value of church, rectory and other property \$16,200.00.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$4,729.13.

In addition to above, I report officiating thirteen times outside of my own charge; also regular services as Chaplain of St. John's Hospital, not included above, aggregating, possibly, twenty-five or thirty services. The Sunday School deserves special mention as doing very well indeed I owe acknowledgments to Revs. B. Smedes, A. B. Hunter and Rev. Dr. Marshall, for valuable assistance at different times.

ST. AGNES' CHURCH, FRANKLIN.

THE REV. J. A. DEAL, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 15. Baptisms—infants 1; total 1. Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number added 1; removed 2; whole number lost 2; present number 6. Public services—on Sundays 11. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial - Rector's salary \$30.00.

Diocesan - Diocesan Missions \$1.11.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Miscellaneous—P. B. Society \$1.60. Aggregate \$32.71.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$4,000. Total \$4,000.

ST. CYPRIAN'S MISSION, FRANKLIN.

THE REV. J. A. DEAL, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 100. Communicants—present number 5. Public services—on Sundays 12. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4. Sunday Schools—colored number 1; number teachers—colored males 1; females 2; scholars 100; colored males 40; females 60. Parish Schools—colored number 1; number of teachers colored 1; scholars—colored males 28; females 35.

Parochial—Current expenses \$20.00.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$3.52. Miscellaneous—P. B. Society \$1.75. Aggregate \$25.27.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 150.

Estimated value of chapel \$1,000. Total \$1,000.

ST. JOHN'S MISSION, NONAH, MACON COUNTY.

THE REV. J. A. DEAL, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 14. Whole number of souls 45. Communicants—removed 3; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 4; present number 24. Marriages 3. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 41; other days 14. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 12. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 2; females 2. Other officers—males 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$53.93. Current expenses \$10.05. Total \$63.98.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. Diocesan Missions \$1.45. Church Building Fund 50c. Education Fund \$1.35. Relief Fund 52c. Total \$73.30.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$6.09. P. B. Society \$2.17. Foreign \$1.63. Miscellaneous—for the Jews \$1.40. Total \$11.29. Aggregate \$84.59.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$2,000. Total \$2,000.

THE GOOD SHEPHERD CHURCH, CASHIER'S VALLEY, JACKSON COUNTY.

THE REV. J. A. DEAL, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 4. Whole number of souls 20. Baptisms—infants 5; total 5. Communicants—present number 6. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 8. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—females 2; total 2; scholars—males 5; females 7; total 12. Parish Schools—number 1; number teachers 1; scholars—males 2; females 4; total 6.

Parochial—Communion alms \$1.85. Rector's salary \$59.80.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Miscellaneous--P. B. Society \$1.60. Aggregate \$63,25.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$3,500. Total \$3,500.

Franklin, Macon County, N. C., May 6, 1889.

Upon reviewing the work in this large field, the results seen are encouraging. There are, however, serious difficulties in the way.

At St. John's there is a general interest different from anything seen before. The work is taking hold of the colored people, and St. Cyprian's promises considerable results. My able and zealous helper, Mr. H. D. Child, has removed from Franklin—no small loss to St. Agnes. From funds in his hands we have lately had the church neatly inclosed and some trees put out in the yard.

During the past year the Misses Hampton have, at a cost of several hundreds of dollars, finished the inside of the Church of the Good Shepherd at Cashier's Valley; it is now one of the most beautiful buildings in the Diocese. A resident minister, if only a deacon, is sadly needed at this point. It is thirty-eight miles from where I live, road very rough and toilsome, and at times impassable.

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. DEAL.

ST. PHILIPS' CHURCH, DURHAM.

THE REV. T. M. N. GEORGE, Rector.

Number of families—white 47; colored 3. Whole number of souls—white 213; colored 12. Baptisms—infants—white 6; colored 2; adults—white 12; colored 2; total—white 18; colored 4. Confirmations—white 28; colored 2. Communicants—added by removal 9; added by admission—white 24; colored 2; whole number added—white 33; colored 2; removed 20; died 2; withdrawn white 2; whole number lost white 24; present number—white 121; colored 6. Marriages white 5. Burials white 9. Public services—on Sundays 86. Other days 81. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 20; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 2; white 1; colored 1; number teachers—white males 4; females 6; colored females 1. Other officers—white males 3; colored males 1; colored females 1. Scholars—white males 33; females 27; colored males 10; females 30. Parish Schools—colored 1; number teachers—colored 1. Scholars—colored males 5; females 34.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$28.64. Missions \$10.60. Rector's salary \$1,000.00. Current expenses \$180.80. Parish expenses \$123.25. Miscellaneous \$52.48. Total \$1,395.77.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$66.00. Diocesan Missions \$75.48. Church Building Fund \$10.60. Education Fund \$13.75. Thompson Orphanage, cash \$63.78. Thompson Orphanage box, value \$10.00. Total \$239.61.

Contributions—without the Diocese--Domestic Missions (including Woman's Auxiliary and Sunday School) \$26.36. Domestic Missionary box, value \$25.00. Church Missions to Jews \$1.76. Foreign (including Woman's Auxiliary and Sunday School) \$19.88. Miscellaneous \$16.63. Total \$89.63. Aggregate \$1,725.01.

One church; sittings in church 250.

Estimated value of church \$4,500.00. Total \$4,500.00.

Amount of indebtedness on church property; There is a debt of \$140, for which individual members of the Parish are responsible; no incumbrance rests on church property.

Among baptisms reported above, four were at Bingham School; in addition I have baptized one infant in Chapel Hill.

One of the burials reported was at Cary; I also said the burial service once in Chapel Hill.

In company with Rev. Jos. W. Murphy, preached in Cedar Grove, Yanceyville, Roxboro and Milton; in the last named town assisting him in administering the Holy Communion to five persons.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, REIDSVILLE.

THE REV. ALBAN GREAVES, Rector.

Number of families—white 9; colored 1. Baptisms—infants 2; adults 1. Confirmations 8. Communicants—present number 28. Marriages

1. Public services—on Sundays 42; other days 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 8. Sunday Schools—number—white 1; colored 1; scholars—white 41; colored 40.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$3.04.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$1.36. Aggregate \$4.40.

One church; sittings in church 350.

Estimated value of church \$1,600. Other church property \$350. Total \$1,950.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$590.

At present we have no Rector.

EPIPHANY CHURCH, LEAKSVILLE.

Number of families 9. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 2; total 5. Confirmations 5. Communicants—present number 39. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays (with missions) 54; other days (with missions) 31. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 10; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 2; females 4; total 6; scholars—males 19; females 17; total 36. Other Parochial institutions—Branch Woman's Auxiliary.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$27.62. Rector's salary \$305.51. Parish expenses \$97.36. Total \$430.49.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$27.50. Diocesan Missions (per Bishop) \$3.19. Evangelist \$2.08. Miscellaneous—Thompson Orphanage, etc., \$18.65. Total \$51.42.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions—Sunday School Lenten offering and Woman's Auxiliary \$7.00. Foreign—Sunday School Lenten offering and Woman's Auxiliary \$8.00. Miscellaneous—American Church Building Fund \$2.40. Vellow fever sufferers, Florida, \$2.10. Total \$19.50. Aggregate \$501.41.

One church; sittings in church 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.00. Rectory \$1,250.00. Other church property \$175.00. Total \$2,925.00.

The Rev. Alban Greaves' report extends only to the end of March, at which time he resigned the charge of this Parish. We are still without a Rector, but hope we will not be long without one.

W. S. MARTIN, Treasurer of Vestry.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. Ed. P. Green, Deacon Officiating.

Number of families 37. Whole number of souls 99. Baptisms—infants 2. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number added 1; present number 43. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 20. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 3; females 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missions \$1.11. Rector's salary \$78.50. Parish expenses \$73.00. Miscellaneous \$29.50. Total \$182.11.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3.50. Diocesan Missions \$3.59. Church Building Fund \$1.55. Total \$8.64.

Contributions--without the Diocese—Foreign \$1.05. Total \$1.05. Aggregate \$191.80.

One church; sittings in church 400. One rectory.

Estimated value of church \$500; rectory two-thirds \$400. Total \$900.

Sunday School has about fifty scholars; it is self-sustaining. By my plan submitted for the present year, the churches are to give quarterly to the minister, Bishop and Diocesan Missions. One hundred dollars was asked by minister of this congregation for his salary the past year. An organ costing about seventy-five dollars was purchased. The church will soon be well lighted. About \$24.00 contributed to Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C., was the fruits of the efforts of the Sunday School; it is included in the "miscellaneous" under the head of contributions within the Diocese.

About one-fourth of the above communicants take no interest in the church whatever; it is due that this should be mentioned so the facts may be known, but I hope, through the influence exerted by the Conferences, that this apathy will be removed and that these desert places will blossom as the rose.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY.

THE REV. E. P. GREEN, Deacon Officiating.

Number of families 23. Whole number of souls 139. Baptisms—infants 3; total 3. Communicants—died 1; withdrawn 3; whole number lost 4; present number 77. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 22. Sunday Schools—number 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$51.40. Current expenses \$1.41. Miscellaneous \$6.75. Total \$59.56.

Diocesan-Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$8.78. Total \$8.78.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Aggregate \$68.34.

One church; sittings in church \$300.

Estimated value of church \$500. Total \$500.

Eighty dollars was asked of this congregation for the minister for the past year. The report of Treasurer shows that there will be more given this current year to minister, Bishop and Diocesan Missions, in accordance with a plan to give quarterly to these respective funds. Three lamps have been placed in the church, and services are held morning and night.

Some have withdrawn during the past year, but the church has lost nothing, I dare say; there is more life in this congregation now than ever has been in its whole history. Many of the communicants mentioned take no active interest in the church, but we trust that matters in the future, as they have done in the past, will greatly change. The Sunday School is a live one and has about thirty scholars.

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. E. P. GREEN, Deacon in Charge.

Number of families 22. Whole number of souls 66. Communicants—added by removal 2; whole number added 2; removed 2; died 1; whole number lost 3; present number 36. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 20. Sunday Schools—number 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$67.50. Parish expenses \$34.25. Total \$101.75.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$6.00. Miscellaneous \$9.98. Total \$15.98.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Aggregate \$117.73.

One church; sittings in church 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$500. Rectory \$200. Total \$700.00

Sunday School has about thirty scholars with teachers; it is largely made up of those outside the Church, but the claims of the Church are not ignored in the least. Services have been omitted because of bad weather and sickness on the part of the minister. About half dozen of the communicants mentioned, feeling that no obligation rests upon them, take no active interest in the church. Seventy-five dollars was asked of this congregation for the past year, but I hope that more the current year will be given to minister, Bishop and Diocesan Missions, in accordance with a plan submitted, to give quarterly to these respective funds. A neat organ has been purchased.

MISSION STATIONS, IREDELL COUNTY.

ST. JUDE.

Public services on Sundays 5. I hold service here every fifth Sunday, but will, the current year, hold service regularly every mouth, Rev. F. J. Murdoch wishing me to take charge, as his field is widening.

CENTRE POINT.

Communicants 3. They are aged and seldom can they attend the services. Public services on Sundays 9.

BARBER SCHOOL HOUSE.

Public services on Sundays 2.

By exchange of pulpits I have held three services in Rev. F. J. Murdoch's field. I may here state, which is evident to all thinking men and women, that were it not for outside aid it would be impossible for me to live on what is contributed by these congregations. I may also state, that nineteen acres belonging to the rectory, the greater part of which is arable, contributes something to my living.

E. P. GREEN.

EMMANUEL PARISH, WARRENTON.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, Rector.

Number of families 37; colored 2. Whole number of souls 151; colored 4. Baptisms—infants 7; adults 2; colored 1; total 9; colored 1. Confirmations 5. Communicants—added by removal 2; added by admission 5; whole number added 7; removed 10; died 1; whole number lost 11; present number 56; colored 4. Burials white 6. Public services—on Sundays 46; other days 37. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 14; private 2; Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 2; females 5; other officers—males 1; females 1; scholars—males 31; females 36. Other Parochial institutions—Ladies' Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$317.00. Parish expenses \$95.19. Miscellaneous—fence, &c., \$62.00. Total \$474.19.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$66.00. Diocesan Missions \$22.19. Thompson Orphanage \$12.30 and one box clothing. Total \$100.49.

Contributions—without the Diocese – For the Jews \$1.00. Total \$1.00. Aggregate \$575.68.

Churches-number 1; sittings in churches 400; rectory 1.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$3,000.00. Rectory \$2,500.00. Total \$5,500.00.

The general attendance at Divine Worship is good and the Sunday School is increasing in numbers. Strong efforts are being made to procure a new organ, and a good fence has been put around the church yard. In accordance with the Canon, I have to report extra services during the fiscal year, as follows: Preached once at Raleigh in Christ Church, once in Trinity, at Portsmouth, Va., once at the Garrison Church, Fort Monroe, Va., once at St. John's, Hampton, Va., three times at Coakley, N. C., and three times at Scotland Neck, N. C.

GILBERT HIGGS, Rector.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, Rector.

REV. W. T. PICARD, Assistant (Deacon).

Number of families 26. Whole number of souls 96. Baptisms—infants 1; adults 1; total 2. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by admission 3; whole number added 3: present number 49. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays—Rector 23: Assistant 79; total 102; other days—rector 3; assistant 58; total 61. Holy Communion—number times admin-

istered, public 11. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—females 2; other officers—males 1; scholars—males 13; females 9. Parish schools—number 1; number teachers 1. Other Parochial institutions—Ladies' Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$330.25. Current expenses of Rector \$36.00. Parish expenses \$81.44. Miscellaneous—Parish school improvements \$24.00. Total \$471.69.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$33.00. Diocesan Missions \$23.00. Church Building Fund \$5.00. Education Fund \$5.00. Relief Fund \$5.00. Miscellaneous—Thompson Orphanage \$20.00. Total \$91.00.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions—Sunday School children \$18.07—\$34.54. Foreign \$5.50. Miscellaneous \$14.26. Total \$54.30. Aggregate \$616.99.

One church; sittings in church 250.

Estimated value of church \$3,000.00. Parish school-house \$494.00. Other church property \$600.00. Total \$4,094.00.

The past year has been one of much encouragement; a record showing free and generous offerings for outside purposes, exceeding even those made for its own parochial needs, is surely a very strong proof of steady and healthy spiritual growth in a parish. I am more than ever convinced of the importance of having weekly services kept up by a deacon or lay reader in small parishes where it is possible only to have the Rector once a month. It is but just that the credit should be largely given to the Rev. W. T. Picard, the earnest and energetic assistant who has labored diligently to fulfil the requirements of the Canons in every respect.

GILBERT HIGGS, Rector.

GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 22. Whole number of souls 68; colored 1. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by removal 2; added by admission 1; whole number added 3; present number 34. Public services—on Sundays, Rector 2; Lay 50; other days, Rector 6; Lay 13. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2. Sunday-schools—number 1; white 1; number teachers—males 1; females 5; other officers—males 1; scholars—males 7; females 14.

Parochial—Rector's salary, late Rector Dr. Smith \$15.00; present Rector at Easter \$25.00. Parish expenses \$60.00. Miscellaneous—Church repairs \$285.00; lamp, &c., \$50.00; total \$435.00.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$5.00. Total \$5.00. Aggregate \$440.00.

Churches—number 1; sittings in churches 250.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$2,300.00. Other church property, legacy \$200.00. Total \$2,200.00.

During this fiscal year the church has been put in thorough repair and is now ready for consecration. The walls have been plastered inside and stuccoed outside, the roof painted, the ceiling and brackets oiled and stained, the chancel, aisies and Vestry-room carpeted, the furnace repaired. A triplet chancel window of cathedral glass has been presented by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese.

Two chandeliers and a chancel lamp have been presented by Dr. A. R. Zollicoffer, an earnest layman of the Parish.

Arrangements are being made for the purchase of a bell. Sixty-four dollars have been given already for this purpose.

GILBERT HIGGS, Rector.

ST. LUKE'S MISSION, GASTON.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 54. Baptisms—infants 1; adults 1; total 2. Communicants—present number 25. Public services—on Sundays 10. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6. Other Parochial institutions—Ladies' Aid Society.

Sunday School temporarily suspended on account of building of new church.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$108.50. Parish expenses \$6.00. Miscellaneous—church building \$312.27. Total \$426.77.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$8.25. Total \$8.25.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Aggregate \$435.02.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.00.

The new church will be ready for consecration in June. The total cost up to this date \$1,330.44. The pews were a gift from the Bishop of the Diocese. This church, when completed, will be a living witness to the faithful efforts and prayers of the few who compose this small mission.

GILBERT HIGGS, Minister in Charge.

HOLY INNOCENTS' CHURCH, HENDERSON.

THE REV. JULIAN E. INGLE, Rector.

Number of families about 75. Whole number of souls about 325; colored 5. Baptisms—infants 9; adults 2; total 11. Communicants—added by removal 6; added by admission 1; whole number added 7; colored 1; removed 1; died 2; whole number lost 3; present number 144; colored 3. Marriages 1; colored 3. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 62. Other days 112. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 31; private 1. Sunday Schools—number teachers—males 2; females 10; other officers—males 2. Scholars—males 21; females 30. Other Parochial institutions—Parish Guild.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$9.42. Building and repairs \$171.27. Rector's salary \$470.58. Current expenses \$208.54. Parish expenses \$6.80. Interest on loans \$140.10. Total \$1,006.71.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$82.50. Diocesan Missions \$24.34. Church Building Fund \$1.58. Education Fund \$2.00. Relief Fund \$2.00. Thompson Orphanage \$48.20. Total \$160.62.

Contributions—without the Diocese—General Missions \$12.57. Missionary Enrollment \$5.00. Church Building Commission \$5.00. Clergy Retiring Fund \$12.60. Total \$35.17. Aggregate \$1,202.50.

One church; one parish; sittings in church 350; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$8,000; rectory \$3,000; other church property \$1,500; total \$12,500.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$100.

During the past year we have repaid \$700 of the amount borrowed for building purposes.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, KITTRELL.

THE REV. JULIAN E. INGLE, Rector.

Number of families 15. Whole number of souls 81. Baptisms—infants 4. Confirmations 5. Communicants—admission 5; removed 6; died 1; whole number lost 7; present number 46. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 23; other days 8. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 11; private 1. Sunday-schools—number 1; number teachers—females 3; scholars—males 12; females 14; total 26. Other Parochial institutions—Ladies' Aid Society.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$150.00. Parish expenses \$29.32. Total \$179.32.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$20.00. Diocesan Missions \$14.00. Total \$34.00.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Aggregate \$213.32.

Churches—number 1; sittings in church 150; rectory 1.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$1,200. Rectory \$1,200. Total \$2,400. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$200.

Since June last services have been held at Kittrell on only one Sunday in each month. I have officiated at one funeral at Louisburg.

MISSIONS AT MILL'S CROSS ROADS, SEAGLE'S, WHITESIDE'S, GILREATH'S, TURNER'S, ARLEGE'S, ETC.

THE REV. MILNOR JONES, Minister in Charge.

Baptisms—infants 14; adults 10; total 24. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 125; other days 50.

Log church erected at Arlege's and church begun at Turner's.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WINSTON.

THE REV. H. O. LACEY, Rector.

Baptisms—infants 12; adults 6; total 18. Communicants—present number 103. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Sunday Schools—number 2; white 1; colored 1; number teachers—white males 3; white females 8; other officers—white males 3; scholars white 82; males 33; females 49; colored 26; males 11; females 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$525.00. Current expenses \$178.29. Parish expenses \$24.75. Miscellaneous \$5.33. Total \$733.37.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$38.50. Diocesan Missions \$35.00. Church Building Fund \$1.67. Education Fund \$2.88. Relief Fund \$2.45. Miscellaneous \$45.61. Total \$126.11.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$93.10. Colored people \$5.28. Miscellaneous \$18.75. Total \$117.13. Aggregate \$976.61.

Churches—number 2; sittings in churches 375.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$3,800.

REPORT OF REV. H. O. LACEY, RECTOR OF ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WINSTON, AND MINISTER IN CHARGE OF THE MISSION OF THE HOLY COMFORTER, WALNUT COVE, AND OF THE MISSION AT GERMANTON.

A long illness, which has caused my absence from Winston since January 1st, makes it impossible for me to have access to my parish records and to facts of parochial interest. I cannot, therefore, submit the usual report to Convention. The Rev. L. L. Williams, who kindly consented to fill my place during my absence, has continued the work of my parish and missions; only two Sundays intervened between my departure from Winston and his arrival there. I here take pleasure in acknowledging the zeal and efficiency with which he has performed his labors, under conditions that have been somewhat trying. It also gives me great satisfaction to note the energy and devotion with which the members of my parish and missions have carried on their work during the past four In Winston, the Ladies' Aid Society has done good work and the Sunday Schools have labored most nobly for the spiritual good of their pupils. Those in charge of the colored school are worthy of much praise, for they have persevered under great discouragement. The officers of the white school have, under God's blessing, brought the school to a higher degree of efficiency than ever before, nor was it ever before so well filled as now.

At Walnut Cove, the Sunday School work has continued without interruption and with accustomed zeal; at the Christmas celebration, about 150 scholars were present and received gifts. At Germanton, patience has been the chief quality needed and displayed. A handsome lot stands waiting to receive a church building, but there seems to be great difficulty in completing the sum required for the work. In addition to the work at Walnut Cove and at Germanton, church work is carried on at three other points in Stokes county, at one of which there is a Sunday School of more than thirty scholars, at the other two occasional preaching on week-day nights.

At Mount Airy, in Surry county, the effort that had its beginning a year ago with five communicants, has not prospered; there are now only two communicants there, but these ought not to be neglected; in fact, a missionary ought to be placed at Walnut Cove to work along the line of the Cape Fear and Yadkin Valley Railroad to the west of Greensboro; the field is too large and too distant from Winston to be carried on by the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston. Two new railroads have been put into operation from Winston to two different points in this field within the past few weeks, and in less than a year another road from Winston to Mocksville will be completed. I truly believe that Winston could be made the center of a large and useful

mission work. Huntsville, which lies eighteen miles to the west of Winston, is about ten miles off the line of the Mocksville road. At Mocksville there are some six or eight communicants, and at Huntsville eleven.

TRINITY CHAPEL, ASHEVILLE.

THE REV. HENRY STEPHEN McDuffey, Minister in Charge.

Number of families, colored 19. Whole number of souls, colored 105. Baptisms—infants, colored 26; adults, colored 1; total 27. Communicants—removed 18; died 2; whole number lost 20; present number, colored 24. Burials, colored 2. Public services—on Sundays 114; other days 41. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 43; private 7. Sunday Schools—number—colored 53; number teachers 1; colored males 4; colored females 1; other officers—males 1; colored males 2; colored females 1; scholars—colored males 25; colored females 28. Parish Schools—number 1; scholars—colored 51; number of teachers, colored 2; scholars—colored males 20; colored females 31.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$15.73. Rector's salary \$97.25. Current expenses \$79.44. Parish expenses \$225.00. Total \$417.42.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$11.00. Diocesan Missions \$3.45. Total \$14.45.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Colored people \$10.50. Total \$10.50. Aggregate \$442.37.

Chapel 1; sittings in chapel 200; rectory 1.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$500.00. Rectory \$500.00. Other church property \$4,000.00. Total \$5,300.00.

Since my last report 18 of the communicants of Trinity Chapel have gone to California. We have lost also a large number of confirmed persons. Our Parochial School is doing well. We have put new pews in our church; it has also been handsomely carpeted. Considering the circumstances, the church is doing well.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

THE REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., Rector.

Number of families (about) 135. Whole number of souls (about) 620. Baptisms—infants 20; adults 4; total 24. Confirmations 16. Communicants—added by admission 15; whole number added 15; died 10; whole number lost 10; present number 241. Marriages 4. Burials 18. Public services—on Sundays 112; other days 147. Holy Communion—number

times administered, public 15; private 12. Sunday Schools—number 1; white 1; number teachers—males 3; females 13; other officers—males 1; females 1; scholars 125; males 54; females 71. Parish Schools—white number 1; teachers 1; scholars 32; males 16; females 16. Other Parochial institutions 5—"Parish Aid Society," "Relief Society," "St. Agnes' Guild" for Thompson Orphanage, "Woman's Auxiliary" to Board of Missions, and "Mothers' Meetings."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$162.07. Collected and disbursed by the Relief Society for the poor \$311.05. Rector's salary \$2,000.00. Current expenses \$835.00. Parish expenses \$426.93. St. John's Hospital \$56.38. Total \$3.791.43.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$275.00. Diocesan Missions, including Bishop's visitations, \$164.16. Church Building Fund \$14.16. Education Fund \$7.57. Relief Fund \$5.21. Thompson Orphanage \$201.63. Raleigh Convocation \$35.00. Total \$702.73.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic and Foreign Missions \$154.87. General Church Building Fund \$28.67. Church Society for promoting Christianity among the Jews \$16.62. Theological Department University of the South \$26.65. Bishop Atkinson Memorial Window at Sewanee \$6.25. Total \$233.06. Aggregate \$4,727.22.

Churches—number 1; chapels 1; sittings in church 600; sittings in chapel 175; rectory 1.

Estimated value of church $\S30,000,00$. Rectory $\S10,000,00$. Other church property, one chapel and lot $\S2,500,00$. Total $\S42,500,00$. Amount of indebtedness on church property $\S3,000,00$.

Of the above reported contributions (in money) to the Thompson Orphanage, \$150.00 was collected and given by St. Agnes' Guild, which also contributed to the same most deserving charity, boxes of clothing and other supplies, valued at \$50.00, additional. The "Mothers' Meetings" contributed \$10.00 worth of supplies to the Orphanage, which is not included in the above report. Besides \$35.50 included in the above reported contributions for Domestic and Foreign Missions, the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions of the Parish has also sent four boxes of clothing and other supplies to missionaries in this and other Dioceses, valued at \$102.00. Indeed, these Parish organizations, as well as especially the Relief Society for the relief of the sick and suffering poor, do quietly and unostentationsly an incalculable amount of good and greatly relieve the Rector of no little care and anxiety.

Under the provisions of Chapter III, Canon VI, Section 3, of our Diocesan Canons, it is my duty to report the burial, in the absence of the Rector, of a child and of an adult belonging to the Parish of the Church

of the Good Shepherd. Raleigh, and also the marriage of a white couple in St. James' Church, Kittrell, for the same reason.

Monthly Sunday afternoon services have been regularly kept up at the Penitentiary and at the Asylum for the Insane. Mr. Jas. I. McRee continues his efficient and valuable services as Superintendent of the Sunday School and Lay Reader. M. M. MARSHALL.

ALL SAINTS' MISSION, CONCORD.

THE REV. B. S. MCKENZIE, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 9. Whole number of souls 44; colored 1. Baptisms—infants 2; colored 1; total 3. Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number added 1; removed 1; whole number lost 1; present number 18. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 12: other days 37. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 5; scholars—males 8; females 10; colored female 1; total 19. Other Parochial institutions 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$21.50. Parish expenses \$5.92. Total \$27.42. Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$17.00. Total \$17.00. Contributions—without the Diocese—Aggregate \$44.42.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$1,200.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, Priest in Charge.

Baptisms 2. Confirmations 2. Communicants—present number 30. Burials 2. Contributions \$150.00.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, Rector.

Baptisms 8. Confirmations 1. Communicants—present number 130. Marriages 4. Burials 8. Contributions about \$2,000.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO.

THE REV. JOSEPH W. MURPHY, Rector.

Number of families 27; colored 1. Whole number of souls about 150; colored 8. Baptisms—infants 3; colored 1; adults—colored 1: total 5. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by removal 1; added by admis-

sion 3: whole number added 4: removed 1: died 3: suspended 1: whole number lost 5: present number 76; colored 1. Marriages 1. Burials 7: colored 1. Public services—on Sundays 95: other days 123. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 23: private 3. Sunday Schools—number 1 white: number teachers—males 2: females 4: scholars—males 19: females 9: total 25. Other Parochial institutions—Parish Aid Society, Woman's Auxiliary, Children's Twenty Minute Society and Sewing School for Colored Girls.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$35.62. Missions (St. Jude's Chapel) \$4.35. Rector's salary (including specials) \$557.20. Current expenses \$71.54. Miscellaneous \$138.86. Total \$807.57.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$110.00. Diocesan Missions \$38.98. Church Building Fund \$5.00. Education Fund \$1.00. Relief Fund \$5.03. Thompson Orphanage (including boxes) \$98.66. Miscellaneous \$18.13. Total \$276.80.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$35.75. Church Missions to Jews \$3.06. American Church Building Fund \$6.00. University of the South \$14.96. Foreign \$2.58. Miscellaneous \$3.00. Total \$65.35. Aggregate \$1,149.72.

One church: sittings in church 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$7,000: rectory \$1,200; total \$8,200.

The Parish Aid Society, the Woman's Auxiliary and the Children's Twenty Minute Society, have well done their part towards the contributions reported. A new carpet has been put down during the year over the whole floor of the church. In obedience to Canon VI, section 3 of Chapter III, I report having administered the Holy Communion once in Burlington and once in Milton. Our Parish sustained a great loss since last Convention by the death of the Senior Warden, Mr. Thos. B. Hill, so well and so favorably known in our Conventions for many years.

Of the burials reported, one was by Rev. W. L. Reaney, in my absence. The Parish has failed this year to pay its quota to Diocesan Missions, but counting back several years it has averaged the amount asked (\$50.00), and proposes so to continue. We cannot increase in this without lessening elsewhere.

JOSEPH W. MURPHY.

ST. MARY'S MISSION, ORANGE COUNTY.

THE REV. JOSEPH W. MURPHY, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 10. Whole number of souls about 60. Baptisms—infants 1. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by admission 1;

present number 10. Public services—on Sundays 11; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$2.50. Repairs of chapel \$8.30. Total \$10.80.

Chapel—number 1; sittings in chapel 150.

Estimated value of chapel \$1,500.00.

It will be readily seen that this Mission is not in condition to do anything for objects outside of itself. The repairs are not all paid for yet, and much work is still urgently needed. The minister pays his traveling expenses, and also settles with the sexton. Another year, it is believed, will show a better state of things.

JOSEPH W. MURPHY.

ST. MARK'S MISSION, MECKLENBURG.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 13. Whole number of souls about 75. Baptisms—infants 12; total 12. Communicants—added by admission 1; whole number added 1; removed 1; whole number lost 1: present number 32. Public services—On Sundays 26: other days 10. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 10. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 3: females 2: scholars, about 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$23.84. Rector's salary \$100.00. Current expenses 11.82.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.00. Diocesan Missions \$5.00. Thompson Orphanage \$3.00. Total \$148.66.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$1.20. General Missions \$3.68. Total \$4.88. Aggregate \$153.54.

Churches-number 1; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$2,500. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$300.00.

ST. JOHN'S MISSION, RUTHERFORDTON.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, Missionary.

Number of families 4. Whole number of souls 26. Communicants—removed 2: present number 10. Public services—on Sundays 10; other days 8. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 9. Parochial institutions—Thompson Orphanage Guild.

Parochial—Communion alms §15.05. Rector's salary \$36.50. Total \$51.55.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund §13.05. Diocesan Missions §4.05. Thompson Orphanage §12.69. Total §29.79, less §15.05, which is C. A.—total §14.74. Aggregate §66.29.

I was relieved of the charge of this Mission by the Bishop in February, who placed the Rev. A. N. Wrixon in charge. See his report for other particulars.

E. A. OSBORNE.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, SHELBY.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, Missionary.

Whole number of families 4. Number of souls about 15. Number of communicants about 16. Baptized 2 infants. Held 16 public services. Celebrated Holy Communion in public 7 times. Communion alms \$13.87, disposed of as follows: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$9.45: Diocesan Missions \$2.55: expenses of Missionary \$1.87.

I was relieved of this charge in February by the Rev. Mr. Wrixon, who was placed in charge by the Bishop. For further particulars, see his report.

ST. PAUL'S MISSION, MONROE.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 13. Whole number of souls about 60. Baptisms – infants 1: total 1. Confirmations 8. Communicants—added by admission 4: whole number 4: died 1: whole number lost 1: present number 24. Burials 1. Public services – On Sundays 24: other days 6. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 9. Sunday Schools—number 1: number teachers—males 2: females 3: scholars about 30. Other Parochial institutions—Woman's Auxiliary and Thompson Orphauage Gnild.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$24.93. Total \$24.93.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16.50. Diocesan Missions \$12.90. Total \$29.40.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Foreign Missions \$1.66. Church Building Fund \$2.70. Total \$4.36. Aggregate \$58.69.

Churches—number 1: sittings in church 100.

Estimated value of church or chapel about \$1,500.00.

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT OF REV. E. A. OSBORNE.

In addition to the services elsewhere reported, I have visited St. Michael's Mission, preached eleven times and celebrated the Holy Communion ten times. The Rev. Mr. Alston, the colored Deacon in charge of this Mission, is doing an important work among his people: his Mission School is doing much good, and should by all means be sustained by the Church.

I have held about forty services at the Thompson Orphanage: catechised and instructed the children. The work of the Orphanage now demands so much of my time that I am compelled to ask to be relieved of the greater portion of my missionary work, in order that I may give more time to this most important charge.

I have held ten or twelve services at St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, at the request of the Rector: baptized two infants, preached twice, held two burial services, celebrated Holy Communion once, and assisted in a number of services; also held several services at St. Martin's Chapel, Charlotte, and preached four times: held four services at All Saints' Mission, Concord, preached twice, baptized an infant and celebrated Holy Communion once; preached once at Ansonville and once at Wadesboro; preached once at Davidson College, once at the school-house near Mt. Mourne, twice at Statesville, and once at St. Jame's Church, Iredell county.

E. A. OSBORNE.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH (COL.), TARBORO.

THE REV. JOHN W. PERRY, Rector.

Number of families, colored 18. Whole number of souls co. Baptisms—infants 13: adults 10; total 23. Confirmations 9. Communicants—added by admission 9; whole number added 9; removed 2; died 2; whole number lost 4; present number 62. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 90; other days 56. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 12. Sunday Schools—number 1: number teachers—males 3; females 3; total 6; other officers—males 2: females 1; scholars—males 23; females 52; total 75. Parish Schools—number of teachers 2; other officers 1; scholars—males 47; females 50; total 97. Other Parochial institutions 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$8.00. Rector's salary \$45.00. Current expenses \$27.00. Parish expenses \$80.00. Miscellaneous—bell \$192.50. Total \$352.50.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16.50. Diocesan Missions \$5.25. Total \$374.25.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Colored people \$1,20. Total \$1,20. Aggregate \$375.45.

Since my last report the Bishop has assigned to me missionary work at Wilson, where much interest is felt in our Church among the colored people. When this work was assigned to me, we had no place to hold the services: since that time, by the approval of the Bishop, I have spent over a month in different Northern cities soliciting funds for this work, and was successful in raising money enough to nearly complete a very neat church, which will be ready for use in a very short time. We need about \$150 to finish it entirely. We have painted the outside of our church here and bought a bell. Our Parochial School is in a flourishing condition and is doing a noble work among our people. The condition and prospects of our work are more encouraging than at any previous time.

GOOD SHEPHERD CHURCH, RIDGEWAY, WARREN CO.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, Rector.

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 85. Baptisms—infants 5; adults 2: total 7. Communicants—Present number 24. Burials 4. Public services—On Sundays 43; other days 20. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 7. Sunday Schools—number 1: number teachers—females 5; scholars—males 10; females 15; total 25.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$172.24. Parish expenses \$9.50. Total \$181.74.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$22.00. Diocesan Missions \$6.00. Total \$28.00.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Aggregate \$209.74.

Churches-number 1; sittings in church 150; rectory 1.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$3,000.00. Rectory \$3,000.00. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$1,000.

In the course of the past year I have preached in St. David's Church, Scuppernong, I time: in Grace Church, Plymouth, 4 times; in Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, 4 times; in St. Luke's Church, Washington county, 2 times, and in Grace Church, Mecklenburg county, Virginia, I time—12 times in all, which are included in the number of services contained in the foregoing report.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBORO, VANCE COUNTY.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, Rector.

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 90. Baptisms—infants 1: total 1. Communicants—present number 30. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 22. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 7.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Current expenses \$9.47. Total \$9.47.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$12.00. Diocesan Missions \$3.00. Total \$15.00.

Contributions-without the Diocese - Aggregate \$24.47.

One church; sittings in church 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$2,000; rectory \$1,000; other church property \$100; total \$3,100.

MISSION, MIDDLEBURG, VANCE COUNTY.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, Rector.

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 40. Baptisms—infants 1; total 1. Communicants—present number 14. Public services—on Sundays 19. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4.

OFFLRINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$51.54. Parish expenses \$3.25. Total \$54.79. Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$6.00. Total \$6.00. Contributions—without the Diocese—Aggregate \$60.79.

One chapel: sittings in chapel 100. Estimated value of chapel \$400.

ST. ANDREW'S CHAPEL, BUNCOMBE COUNTY.

THE REV. J. H. POSTELL, Missionary.

Number of families 8. Communicants—removed 4: died 1; whole number lost 5: present number 6. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochia/—Rector's salary \$200. Current expenses \$20.00. Total \$220.00.

One chapel: sittings in chapel 125.

Estimated value of chapel \$300.00; total \$300.00.

On account of the Methodists the congregation is reduced, but those that come to the church are attentive and serious during services. I

think it would be better to sell St. Andrew's and build in the neighborhood of new depot. We have the offer of a lot, and St. Andrew's can be sold for eight hundred or one thousand dollars, and with what can be procured from the people we will be able to build a neat chapel near the new depot.

ST. PAUL'S CHAPEL, BUNCOMBE COUNTY.

THE REV. J. H. POSTELL, Missionary.

Baptisms—infants I. Communicants—died I; present number 6. Burials I. Public services—on Sundays 2; other days 3. Holy Communion—number times administered, public I. Sunday Schools—number I; number teachers—females 3; scholars—males 3; fc.nales 17.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$200. Estimated value of chapel \$1,000.

This chapel is situated in the Hominy Valley, seven miles west of Sulphur Springs. The church was bought by the Church for five hundred dollars: we have title for two acres of land in church lot. We need a vestibule and belfry, chancel and vestry-room: we need a rectory to be built on the lot, and Parish school-room, all of which will cost fifteen hundred dollars, but will be satisfied with the chapel being remodeled and the rectory built, which will cost one thousand dollars and make St. Paul's a grand success. Brothers, help us!

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBORO.

THE REV. CHARLES C. QUIN, Rector.

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 102. Baptisms—infants 6. Communicants—added by removal 5: added by admission 1: whole number added 6: removed 1: died 1: whole number lost 2: present number 39. Marriages 4. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 70: other days 69. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 19.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$12.89. Rector's salary \$400.00. Parish expenses \$37.98. Parish Building Fund \$41.03. Total \$491.90.

Diocesau—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$44.00. Diocesau Missions \$10.00. Church Building Fund \$1.46. Education Fund \$1.55. Relief Fund \$1.06. Thompson Orphanage \$15.50. Total \$73.57.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Theological Department of the University of the South \$4.00. The American Church Building Fund

\$1.66. Yellow fever sufferers in Florida \$10.08. Memorial window to Bishop Atkinson at Sewanee \$12.60. Miscellaneous—Church Society for promoting Christianity among the Jews \$2.26. Total \$30.60. Aggregate \$596.07.

One church; sittings in church 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$1,300.00; rectory \$1,700.00; other church property \$75.00. Total \$3,075.00.

ANSONVILLE MISSION, ANSONVILLE.

THE REV. CHAS. C. QUIN, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 40. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by admission 2; whole number added 2; died 1; whole number lost 1; present number 19. Public services—on Sundays 22; other days 3. Holy Communion—number time administered, public 3. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 3; females 3; other officers—males 1; scholars—males 10; females 15.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund §5.50. Churches—number 1; sittings in church 160. Estimated value of church or chapel §1,500.00.

ST. ATHANASIUS' MISSION, BURLINGTON.

THE REV. WM. L. REANEY, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 29. Whole number of souls 48. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 3; colored 1; total 7; colored 1. Confirmations 5. Communicants—added by admission 5; whole number added 5; died 1; whole number lost 1; present number 42. Marriages 3. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 98; other days 16. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 11; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 4; other officers—males 1; scholars—males 25; females 39.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$13.60. Rector's salary \$615.00. Current expenses \$53.53. Total \$682.15.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$35.00. Diocesan Missions \$16.33. Education Fund \$1.00. Relief Fund \$1.00. Miscellaneous \$3.78. Total \$57.08.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$1.00. Miscellaneous \$3.78. Total \$4.78. Aggregate \$744.01.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$1,800.00; other church property \$300.00; total \$2,100.00.

In addition to the above, we have in hand \$800.00 towards building a rectory.

BURLINGTON, N. C., May 13, 1889.

Amount promised Rector for the year 1888, \$600; amount paid for year 1888, \$600.

Amount promised Rector for the year 1889, \$615; amount paid for year 1889, \$597.50; balance due for the year 1889, \$17.50.

S. A. STEELE,

Treasurer.

ST. JAMES' MISSION, HIGH POINT.

THE REV. W. L. REANEY, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 9. Whole number of souls 32. Baptisms—infants 1; total 1. Communicants—present number 13. Marriages 1. Public services—week days 8. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$3.09. Rector's salary \$25.00. Current expenses \$5.00. Total \$33.09.

Diocesan-Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.00. Total \$5.00.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Aggregate \$38.09.

Estimated value of church property (lot) \$300.00.

The people have about \$400.00 in hand towards building a church, and own a lot valued at \$300.00. My connection with the mission ceased last February, at which time it was associated with Reidsville and Leaksville, and will, therefore, be under the supervision of the Rector of the latter place.

TRINITY MISSION, BEAVER DAM, ASHEVILLE.

THE REV. W. F. RICE, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 40. Baptisms—infants, in private 1. Communicants—removed 4; whole number lost 4; present number 13. Marriages 2. Burials here and other places 6. Public services—on Sundays 10. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 3; females 4; total 7; other officers 1; scholars—number 60.

Parochial—Missionary's salary \$7.00.

The following is a list of the other places at which I hold services: At the Presbyterian Church near my home; at Trinity Mission, Haw Creek; I assist Dr. Buxton in Asheville six Sundays in the year; I go to Hot Springs several times during the year; at Leicester, Buncombe county; at St. Philips' Church, Brevard, and occasionally I go to Waynesville for Dr. Buel.

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, RALEIGH.

THE REV. BENNETT SMEDES, A. M., Rector.

Communicants—added by removal 9. Public services—on Sundays all; other days all. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Miscellaneous—Hospital, &c., \$103.00.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$55.00. Diocesan Missions \$9.00. Miscellaneous \$93.25.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Foreign \$40.00. Miscellaneous \$50.00. Aggregate \$350.25.

THE CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, ENFIELD.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., Rector.

Number of families 11. Whole number of souls 35. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—removed 2; whole number lost 2; present number 15. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 22; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 7. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 2; females 2; other officers—males 1; scholars—males 10; females 14.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$20.17. Rector's salary \$200, paid \$130. Current expenses \$18.03. Parish expenses \$9.93. Miscellaneous—Church Guild \$53.02 Total \$231.15.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund §5.50. Diocesan Missions §3.29. Total §8.79.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$7.65. Aggregate \$247.59.

One church; sittings in church about 150.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.00.

Our Sunday School here is a small but an interesting one, and is, I trust, accomplishing a good work. The church building is undergoing some repairs, but as the work is yet incomplete, I cannot report the cost.

We have had the misfortune during the year past to lose two families out of our congregation by removal out of our State, embracing two communicants and eight baptized children.

ST. CLEMENT'S CHURCH, RINGWOOD.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, Rector.

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 56. Baptisms—infants 1; total 1. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; whole number added 1; removed 1: died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 23. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 11; other days 4. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 7. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 2; females 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$9.75. Rector's salary paid \$200. Parish expenses \$6.00. Total \$215.75.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$22.00. Diocesan Missions \$13.56. Church Building Fund \$2.00. Education Fund \$1.43. Miscellaneous—Thompson Orphanage \$3.40. Total \$42.39.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$4.74. Foreign \$5.00. Total \$9.74. Aggregate \$267.88.

One church; sittings in church about 150.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

Besides the services in this church I have held monthly services morning and evening at Littleton, and baptized two infants. In August last I preached once in Boone and twice in Hickory.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Rector.

Number of families about 50; colored I. Whole number of souls about 230; colored 6. Baptisms—infants 7; adults 3; total 10. Confirmations 8. Communicants—added by removal 3; added by admission 8; whole number added 11; removed 4; died 1; whole number lost 5; present number 127; colored 2. Burials 10, colored 1. Public services—on Sundays 23; other days 42. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 12; private 5. Sunday Schools—number 2; number teachers—males 2; females 10; other officers—males 3; scholars—males 29; females 36; total 65. Other Parochial institutions—Sewing Society and a Guild.

Parochial – Communion alms \$13.90. Rector's salary \$138.60. Parish expenses \$275.46. Total \$429.96.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$55.00. Diocesan Missions \$20.20. Thompson Orphanage – mite boxes \$19.69; Thanksgiving \$11.83—\$31.52. Convocation \$10.03. Miscellaneous \$2.24. Total \$118.99.

Contributions—without the Diocese—American Church Building Fund \$2.18. University of the South \$3.97. Jewish Missions \$2.84. Foreign \$8.73. Yellow fever sufferers \$11.51. Total \$29.23. Aggregate \$578.18.

Churches—number 2; sittings in churches 500: rectory 1.

Estimated value of churches \$6,700.00. Rectory \$1,950.00. Total \$8,650.00. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$900.00.

I accepted charge of this Parish on June 21st, and entered upon my duties on the first Sunday in July. For the first six months I officiated only once a month, but have since then resided in the Parish and given it all my time, with the exception of two Sundays each month. This report does not include the Sunday services of the Lay Reader.

On December 2d, I started a Mission at Spring Hill, six miles distant, and have since then held services there once a mouth, with good attendance. I have held service once in Calvary Church, Tarboro, and officiated at a funeral in Charlotte. The Parish gratefully acknowledges the gift of an excellent bell from Mrs. Leak and her sister, Miss Smedes, of Raleigh, in memory of their parents. The tower has been about completed, and the yard inclosed with a neat fence.

ST. MARY'S MISSION, EDGECOMBE COUNTY.

THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Missionary.

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 25. Baptisms—infants 3. Communicants—removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 12. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 22; other days 4. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 9; private 1. Other Parochial institutions—Aid Society and a Guild.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial - Communion alms \$1.93. Support of Missionary \$36.10. Parish expenses \$3.07. Miscellaneous \$3.00. Total \$44.10.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. Diocesau Missions \$5.00. Church Building Fund \$1.41. Education Fund \$1.90. Relief Fund \$1.25. Thompson Orphanage \$20.21. Miscellaneous \$1.48. Convocation \$5.27. Total \$42.02.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$3.00. Deaf

mutes \$1.02. Vellow fever sufferers \$2.50. Foreign \$2.56. University of the South \$6.86. American Church Building Fund \$1.12. Total \$17.08. Aggregate \$103.20.

One church; sittings in church 175.

Estimated value of church \$1,000.

Since the first of January I have given only one Sunday a month to this Mission. Of the amount contributed to the Thompson Orphanage, \$12.50 was raised by St. Mary's Guild and \$4.52 through the children's mite boxes. The church has received a fresh coat of paint, mainly through the kind assistance of friends in Tarboro.

ST. ANN'S MISSION, PALMYRA.

THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Missionary.

Number of families 2. Whole number of souls 8. Public services—on Sundays 9. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms 45c.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$1.00. Diocesan Missions \$1.00. Total \$2.00.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Aggregate \$2.45.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO.

THE REV. ALFRED H. STUBBS, Rector.

Number of families 42; colored 2. Whole number of souls 161; colored 7. Baptisms—infants 13; colored 2; adults 1; total 14; colored 2. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 16; colored 1; added by admission 5; whole number added 21; colored 1; removed 16; died 1; whole number lost 17; present number 92; colored 2. Marriages 1. Burials 9. Public services—on Sundays 118; other days 212. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 60. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 3; females 5; scholars—males 20; females 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$37.20. Rector's salary \$380.00. Current expenses \$128.36. Parish expenses \$66.80. Miscellaneous \$28.53. Total \$640.89.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$40.00. Diocesan Missions \$10.00. Church Building Fund \$1.00. Education Fund \$1.00. Relief Fund \$1.00. Miscellaneous \$26.12. Total \$79.12.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$13.00. Colored people \$16.00. Indians \$10.00. Foreign \$10.00. Miscellaneous \$3.53. Total \$46.53. Aggregate \$766.54.

Churches-number 1; sittings in church 300.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$4,500.00. Total \$4,500.00.

During the year a furnace has been placed in the church at the cost of about \$160.00.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

THE REV. ROBT. B. SUTTON, D. D., Minister in Charge.

Number of families 19. Whole number of souls 90. Baptisms—infants 1; adults 3; total 4. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 3; added by admission 1; whole number added 4; removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 43. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 20; other days 5. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 10; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 5; scholars—males 5; females 10; total 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms (disposed of as below) \$37.55. Ministerial service \$37.50. Current expenses \$5.25. Total \$42.75.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16.00. Diocesan Missions \$10.03. Church Building Fund \$1.00. Education Fund \$3.75. Relief Fund \$6.40. Thompson Orphanage \$10.40. Miscellaneous \$10.82. Total \$58.40.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$3.93. Foreign \$3.94. Total \$7.87. Aggregate \$109.02.

One church; sittings in church 200. Estimated value of church \$1,500.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S MISSION, RALEIGH.

The Rev. Robt. B. Sutton, D. D., and Rev. A. B. Hunter, Ministers in Charge.

Number of families, colored 25. Whole number of souls 125. Baptisms—infants 8; adults 1; total 9. Confirmations 16. Communicants—added by removal 1; added by restoration 1; whole number added 2; removed 7; died 1; withdrawn 3; whole number lost 11: present number 60. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 94; other days 15. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 12. Sunday Schools—number 1: number teachers—males 2: females 3; total 5; scholars—males 35: females 25; total 60.

Parochial—Communion alms (disposed of as below) \$27.87. Current expenses \$32.59. Miscellaneous \$16.00. Total \$48.59.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16.50. Diocesan Missions \$8.10. Church Building Fund \$1.50. Education Fund \$1.50. Relief Fund \$4.50. Total \$32.10.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Children's Lenten offerings for missions \$13.83. Jews \$3.02. Foreign \$12.00. American Church Building Fund \$6.36. Total \$35.21. Aggregate \$115.90.

One church; sittings in church 250.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

The list of communicants appears to show a falling off. Since the Bishop's visitation there has been no celebration, and so the sixteen confirmed by him have not yet been admitted to the Holy Communion, but will be as soon as the opportunity is afforded.

GETHSEMANE PARISH, BOWMAN'S BLUFF.

THE REV. R. WAINWRIGHT, Rector.

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 36. Communicants—removed 1: whole number lost 1; present number 20. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 100; other days 49. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 15. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; scholars—males 7.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$23,26. Rector's salary \$112.50. Parish expenses \$72.41. Orphan Asylum \$5.00. Total \$213.17.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50. Diocesan Missions \$10.00. Total \$15.50.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$10.00. Total \$10.00. Aggregate \$238.67.

Churches-number 1; sittings in church 100.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$1,400.00.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBORO.

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, Rector.

Number of families 26. Whole number of souls 113. Baptisms—infants 9; adults 2; total 11. Communicants—removed 3; present number 60. Marriages 2. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 90; other days 143. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 56;

private I. Sunday Schools—number I: number teachers—males 2: females I; scholars 20: males 8; females I2. Other Parochial institutions—Woman's Auxiliary.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$3.58. Rector's salary \$458.80. Parish expenses \$94.56. Total \$556.94.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$55.00. Diocesan Missions \$50.92. Church Building Fund \$3.76. Education Fund \$3.83. Thompson Orphanage \$7.81. Total \$121.32.

Contributions—without the Diocese—General Missions \$8.52. University of the South \$9.04. N. V. Bible and C. P. Book \$2.43. American Church Building Fund \$4.13. Total \$24.12. Aggregate \$702.38.

Churches—number 1: sittings in church 200; rectory 1.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$1,500.00. Rectory \$1,500.00. Total \$5,000.00.

During the month of January I was absent from my Parish, and in St. John's, N. B., where I assisted in the services in two of the churches, and preached twice each Sunday. Have also preached in St. Paul's Church, Bridgeport, Cenn., and in St. Paul's Church, North Andover, Mass.

ST. MARK'S MISSION, GULF DEEP RIVER.

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 29. Communicants—present number 17. Public services—on Sundays 10. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 9; private 1.

OFFERINGS

Diocesan-Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.50.

. SANFORD MISSION, MOORE COUNTY.

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 4. Whole number of souls 12. Communicants—present number 16. Public services—on Sundays 16. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 1.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions 77e.

I have held service once in Carthage, in Moore county, and in that vicinity baptized three children: also, I have celebrated the Holy Eucharist once in a remote part of the county. Also, at a private house in Harnett county, I have held one service and baptized one child. These baptisms are included in the Pittsboro report.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

THE REV. W. WOODSON WALKER, Rector.

Number of families 60. Whole number of souls 275. Baptisms—infants 3; colored 1; adults 2; total 6. Confirmations 10. Communicants—added by removal 4; added by admission 10; whole number added 14; removed 4; died 1; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 6; present number 140. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 106; other days 65. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 16; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 5; scholars—males 36; females 40.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$49.22. Rector's salary \$800.00. Current expenses \$148.11. Parish expenses \$127.16. Miscellaneous \$241.46. Total \$1,365.95.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund §90.00. Diocesan Missions \$70.46 Church Building Fund §5.05. Education Fund \$1.16. Miscellaneous \$29.37. Total §196.04.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$5.72. Indians \$1.00. Foreign \$20.14. Total \$26.86. Aggregate \$1,588.85.

One church; sittings in church 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$2,500; rectory \$4,000. Total \$6,500.

In addition to services noted above, I have held service and preached to full congregations at Stovall six or eight times. Good work may be done at this place if the town continues to grow. The number of communicants reported last year (139) was an overestimate; it should have been 132. The church at Oxford gives every assurance of steady and healthy growth.

Respectfully submitted,

W. WOODSON WALKER.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

THE REV. S. P. WATTERS, Rector.

Number of families 33. Whole number of souls about 180. Baptisms—infants 7; total 7. Communicants—added by removal 2; whole number added 2; removed 1; whole number lost 1; present number 68. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 63; other days 38. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 14. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—females 7. Other officers—Superintendent 1: scholars about 35. Other Parochial institutions—Church Building Society and Branch Woman's Auxiliary.

Parochial—Communion alms \$14.01. Rector's salary \$318.50. Miscellaneous \$84.54. Total \$417.05.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund §55.00. Diocesan Missions §9.81. Grace Church Building Fund §42.29. Thompson Orphanage §7.74. Total §114.84.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions—Sunday School \$1.50. Jews \$1.45. Foreign—Sunday School \$1.50. Total \$4.45. Aggregate \$536.34.

Churches—number 1; sittings in church 150; rectory 1.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$1,200.00. Rectory \$800.00. Total \$2,000.00.

The afternoon of the first Sunday in each month I take the service at the Western North Carolina Insane Asylum. I am greatly indebted to the Rev. Dr. Pickett, who, during my illness in November, officiated for me, and on other occasions preached most acceptably to our congregation. Also to our two efficient Lay Readers, who alternately take the morning service the Sundays I am at Trinity Church, Statesville.

The Church Building Society reports, through the Treasurer, §400 on deposit and §500 redeemable pledges. We trust, during the year, to raise the amount needed for the new church. Any assistance from friends to this object will be most gratefully acknowledged.

TRINITY CHURCH, STATESVILLE.

THE REV. S. P. WATTERS, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 140. Baptisms—infants 2: total 2. Communicants—died 2; present number 51. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 39: other days 11. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 12. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—females 2: average attendance 10.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$15.00. Rector's salary \$236.85. Miscellaneous \$53.30. Total \$305.15.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund §21.00. Diocesan Missions §3.30. Church Building Fund 75c. Education Fund 75c. Relief Fund 75c. Total §26.55.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions—Sunday School \$2.00. Total \$2.00. Aggregate \$333.70.

One church; sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church \$2,000. Total \$2,000.

During the year I have given 2d and 4th Sundays to Trinity Church,

dividing the time with Grace Church. The attendance has been fairly good and I trust the Parish is about to enter upon a new era of faithful work in the cause of the Master.

ASCENSION CHURCH, HICKORY.

THE REV. JAMES A. WESTON, Rector.

Number of families 26. Whole number of souls 110. Baptisms—infants 2: adults 2: colored 2; total 6. Communicants—added by removal 5; whole number added 5; removed 2; died 1; whole number lost 3; present number 47. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 28; other days 30. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 8. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 2; females 3; other officers—males 1. Scholars—males 10; females 30. Other Parochial institutions—Woman's Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$12.00. Missions \$5.00. Rector's salary \$350.00. Current expenses \$25.00. Parish expenses \$200.00. Total \$592.00.

Diocesan — Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$22.00. Diocesan Missions \$7.49. Church Building Fund \$2.00. Education Fund \$2.00. Relief

Fund \$2.00. Total \$35.49.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$7.00. Colored people \$5.00. Indians \$5.00. Foreign \$7.00. Total \$24.00. Aggregate \$651.49.

Churches—number 1; sittings in church 176.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$1,500.00. Other church property \$500.00. Total \$2,000.00.

SPECIAL OFFERINGS.

Sewanee University	3	00
Church work among the Jews		25
Thompson Orphanage	16	00
Sunday School for Thompson Orphanage	6	16
Church work in Mexico	5	00
Salary promised Rector		
Salary paid Rector 350 00		
J. T. MOORE, Treasi	irer	·.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, LENOIR.

THE REV. JAMES A. WESTON, Rector.

Number of families 29. Whole number of souls 97. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 3; total 7. Communicants—removed 1; whole number lost 1; present number 47. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 24; other days 20. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 7; private 5. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 4; other officers—males 1; scholars—males 15; females 20; total 35. Parish Schools—colored 1; number teachers 1; scholars—males 10; females 20. Other Parochial institutions—St. James' Guild.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$6.00. Rector's salary \$350.00. Current expenses \$10.00. Total \$366.00.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund §16.00. Diocesan Missions §1.00. Total §17.00.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$1.00. Foreign \$2.00. Total \$3.00. Aggregate \$386.00.

One church: one chapel; sittings in church 150: sittings in chapel 100: one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$1,200.00; rectory \$1,000.00; other church property \$500.00. Total \$2,700.00.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, Rector.

Number of families 24. Whole number of souls 101. Baptisms—infants 7; total 7. Communicants—added by removal 2; added by admission 4; whole number added 6; removed 2; died 1: whole number lost 3; present number 56. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 65; other days 69. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 25; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1: number teachers—males 1; females 3; scholars 21—males 6; females 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$352.96. Parish expenses \$63.69. Total \$416.65.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$40.00. Diocesan Missions \$11.25. Convocation Fund \$1.90. Thompson Orphanage \$8.40. Total \$61.55.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$6.90. Jewish

Missions \$3.07. Foreign \$6.90. For Chapel at Sewanee \$4.50. Total \$21.37. Aggregate \$499.57.

Churches—number 1; sittings in church 250. Estimated value of church or chapel \$3,600.00.

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, LINCOLN COUNTY.

REV. W. R. WETMORE, Missionary.

Number of families 6; colored 3. Whole number of souls 40; colored 15. Baptisms—infants 2; colored 2; adult 1; total 3; colored 2. Communicants 15; colored 5. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 9. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 3. Sunday Schools—number 1: teachers—males 5; females 4; scholars 52; colored 22; total 74.

OFFERINGS.

Contributions—Diocesan Missions \$1.31. Rector's salary \$5.45. Total \$6.76.

Churches—number 1: sittings in church 200.

ST. CYPRIAN'S MISSION (COL.), LINCOLNTON.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, Missionary. REV. P. P. ALSTON, Assistant Missionary.

Number of families, colored S. Whole number of souls 34. Baptisms—infants 1: total I. Communicants—present number 14. Burials I. Public services—on Sundays 4. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4; private 2. Sunday Schools—number I; number teachers—white males I; females 3; scholars—males IS; females IS; total 36.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$4.00. Total \$4.00. One chapel; sittings in chapel \$0. Estimated value of chapel \$200.00.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHAPEL, LINCOLN COUNTY.

REV. W. R. WETMORE, Missionary.

Number of families 14. Whole number of souls 68. Communicants 20. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 11; other days 5. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4. Baptisms—infants 13; adults 1; total 14.

*To improve chapel \$25.00. Minister's salary \$3.70.

One chapel: sittings in chapel 8o.

Estimated value of chapel \$125.

"This contribution is most creditable; the congregation is composed of factory operatives.

ST. PAUL'S MISSION, LINCOLN COUNTY.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, Missionary.

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 21. Communicants—present number 8. Public services—on Sundays 14; other days 3. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 5.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missionary's salary \$3.75. Mission expenses 30c. Total \$9.05.

Diocesan-Diocesan Missions \$1.10.

Contributions—Aggregate \$10.15.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 125.

Estimated value of chapel \$150; other church property (organ) \$25.00. Total \$175.00.

Congregations here are very good.

BEATTIE'S FORD, LINCOLN COUNTY.

REV. W. R. WETMORE, Minister.

Communicants 3. Holy Communion administered 3 times.

OFFERINGS.

Minister's salary \$32.00. Bishop's salary \$5.50. Diocesan Missions \$3.25. Total \$40.75.

ST. JOHN'S MISSION, HIGH SHOALS, GASTON COUNTY.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, Missionary.

Number of families 10: colored 2. Whole number of souls 42; colored 6. Baptisms—infants 3: adults 1; total 4. Communicants—present number 16: colored 4. Public services—on Sundays 27: other days 7. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 12. Sunday Schools—number 1: number teachers—males 2: females 1. Scholars 24; males 9: females 15.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$140.95. Parish expenses \$14.80. Total \$155.75.

Diocesan-Diocesan Missions 97c.

Contributions-Aggregate \$156.72.

Chapels-number 1.

Dallas, Gastonia, White House, &c., in Gaston and Lincoln Counties.

Families 15. Number of souls 72. Baptisms—infants 7: colored 1; total 8. Communicants 18. Holy Communion administered 17 times. Services on Sundays 8; other days 14.

Contributions—Missionary's salary \$14.50. To build church in Gastonia \$4.50. Diocesan Missions \$2.00. Total \$21.00.

I have married a couple in Rowan county, and baptized one infant at Newton.

W. R. WETMORE.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER, WALNUT COVE.

THE REV. LOUIS L. WILLIAMS, Minister in Charge.

Baptisms—infants 9: total 9. Public services—on Sundays 7. Sunday Schools—number 3: white 2; colored 1; number teachers—females 5. Scholars 109—males 44: females 65: colored males 7; colored females 14: total 21.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial-Rector's salary \$35.00. Total \$35.00.

Diocesan—Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$15.75. Diocesan Missions \$5.25. Total \$21.00.

Contributions-Aggregate \$56.00.

THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS, TRYON CITY.

THE REV. ARTHUR N. WRIXON, Minister in Charge.

Number of families 14. Whole number of souls 57 (counting guests at the hotel). Baptisms—infants 2: total 2. Communicants—present number 12. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 40; other days 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 10. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers 3; scholars 15. Parish Schools—number 1; number teachers 1; scholars 20.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$5.60.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$1,500.00: other church property (lots) \$500. Total \$2,000.00.

During the past year the church has been repaired and all expenses are now paid. Bishop Lyman, however, contributed towards this \$170.00. A bell has also been provided for \$123.00, towards which Rev. M. Jones gave \$100.00. After paying all expenses, the Treasurer has \$7.00 on hand. Miss Belle McAboy has also \$15.00 towards supplying lamps.

Since last Convention, I have held services in Hendersonville on the first Sunday of each month: Holy Communion at II A. M. and evening services at 4 o'clock. On the third Sunday of each month I have held service at St. Paul's Church, Whiteside, at II A. M. and at Mr. Seagle's house, seven miles from it, at 4 P. M. On the second and fourth Sundays of each month I have had services in the Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon City; Holy Communion at II o'clock on the morning of the second Sunday, and evening service on the second and fourth Sunday at 4 o'clock. This arrangement continued except during the summer months, when I had evening service at Linn's Hotel at 8 o'clock. This service I have now resumed, instead of the 4 o'clock P. M. service in the church. On the fifth Sunday of the month I have visited Mill's Cross Roads, about 14 miles from Tryon City.

According to my present appointment, I visit Rutherfordton on the first Sunday and have Holy Communion at 11 o'clock A. M. In the afternoon I have services at 4 o'clock in Dr. Thurston's chapel, about seven miles from Rutherfordton. On the second, fourth and fifth Sunday of each month I am in Tryon City: morning service at 11 o'clock, and evening service at Linn's Hotel at 8 o'clock. I have, generally, Holy Communion on the second Sunday at 11 o'clock A. M. On the third Sunday of the month I visit Shelby; morning service at II o'clock, evening service at 4 o'clock. As I have but lately taken charge of Rutherfordton and Shelby, I suppose I need not give statistics concerning these stations, since, doubtless, the Rev. Osborne, who has had charge of them, will supply all information required. The Rev. M. Jones has taken charge of Whiteside's and Seagles' stations, and will, doubtless, give particulars concerning them. Rev. Drayton, of Flat Rock, who is now to take charge of Hendersonville, will give information concerning it.

THE VESTRY OF CALVARY, FLETCHER, HENDERSON CO. OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$392.50. Parish expenses \$45.63. Total \$438.13.

Diocesan – Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$33.00. Diocesan Missions \$75.00. Miscellaneous \$5.50. Total \$113.50.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Miscellaneous—Sewanee \$1.50. Total \$1.50. Aggregate \$553.13.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$5,000; rectory \$4,000; other church property \$1,000. Total \$10,000.

This assessment has been made to-day by the Vestry in session, and is about correct. As our Rector has not been able for work since Christmas, we make this report.

GEO. W. FLETCHER, Senior Warden.

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE, RALEIGH.

There have been attached to this institution, during the present scholastic year, 65 males and 67 females, total 132. Of these, 48 males and 40 females, total 88, were boarders: and 17 males and 27 females, total 44, day scholars.

In the Theological Department there are two candidates for Holy Orders and eleven Postulants. One student has been baptized and thirteen students have been confirmed. These are reported in St. Augustine's Mission.

The Faculty, in addition to the Principal, consists of the Rev. A. B. Hunter, Vice-Principal; Prof. F. H. Noble, Mrs. R. S. Parrott, Miss Jane E. Thomas, Mr. H. B. Delany, and two pupil teachers.

Daily morning and evening prayer have been maintained in the chapel, which all the students are required to attend. The worship in the chapel, which has been fitted up with regular chancel arrangements, is very hearty and edifying. On Sunday mornings the students attend St. Augustine's Church in the city. There is a monthly service conducted by one of our Postulants at St. Luke's, in the northern part of Warren county, where there are about thirty communicants and some twelve or fifteen awaiting baptism. There is a flourishing Sunday School carried on by the members of the congregation. There is also a Sunday School every Sunday afteruoon at the school, consisting of 88 scholars, students of the institution, and about 75 children gathered in from the neighborhood, making a total of 163 pupils taught by eight teachers.

We are giving more attention to the industrial element in our work. Through the liberality of some Northern friends, we have been enabled to start a dressmaking department, in which we have one teacher who teaches the girls to cut and fit dresses by measurement.

We are putting up a two-story framed house as a residence for the Vice-Principal on the grounds of the institution. The wood work is being done by the students, and we hope to have it completed this summer.

During this year we have received scholarships for the support of six students: one from the Church of the Transfiguration, New York; one from Trinity Church, Boston, Mass.: one from St. Andrew's, Meriden, Conn.; one from St. Stephen's, Philadelphia; one from St. James' Church, Chicago; one from Bishop Bissell, of Vermont; and \$60.00 from Mr. A. M. Collins, Philadelphia, from which we have helped three students in their board and paid for the books of the son of a colored clergyman.

Our students come to us from different parts of our own Diocese, from East Carolina, Virginia, South Carolina, Florida, Bermuda and the West Indies.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBT. B. SUTTON. Principal.

REPORT OF DEAN OF THE CONVOCATION OF ASHEVILLE.

The Convocation of Asheville held two meetings during the last Conventional year, both on Hominy Creek, Buncombe county, in different chapels belonging to this church. It is to be regretted that so few of the clergy belonging to the Convocation found themselves able to attend. The value and interest of these meetings depend largely on the number of the clergy present and assisting. The people are more interested in attending.

We regretted the absence of one of the most active members of the Convocation, the Rev. W. S. Bynum, from a failure of health, and who, though obliged to remove for a season beyond the bounds of the Asheville Convocation, desires to continue his membership therein. We trust he will soon be fully restored to health and active service. There are at present nine clerical members of the Convocation.

IARVIS BUXTON, Dean.

REPORT OF DEAN OF THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE.

To the Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D.D., LL. D., Bishop of N. C.:

The Convocation of Charlotte has had, during the year, a meeting in Statesville, at which there was a series of services extending through three days. Two clergymen of the Convocation, assisted by the Rector of the Parish, conducted a mission at Leaksville, which lasted nine days. The services were well attended at this mission and the congregation W. R. WETMORE. seemed much interested.

May 15, 1889

Dean of Convocation of Charlotte.

REPORT OF DEAN OF THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH.

To the Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of N. C.:

The Convocation of Raleigh, during the past Conventional year, has held the two Canonical meetings, the first in St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, Sept. 11th, 12th and 13th, 1888, the second in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, Feb. 26th, 27th and 28th, 1889.

The public services consisted of morning and evening prayer, and sermon preached at the morning services, and discussions of practical subjects by various members at night. At each a missionary meeting was held, the subject was selected at least a month previous, and divided into topics, and the speakers appointed, so as to secure preparation on their part. The collections have been liberal.

In the afternoons of each day the clergy have met for consultation with reference to the work in each one's own field and in the territory of the Convocation. Methods of Parochial work discussed.

Besides these two meetings, the Convocation has endeavored to do what was possible for the spiritual destitution within its bounds.

The Rev. Messrs. Murphy and George, last fall, went on a missionary tour through Caswell and Person counties. They were well received and had attentive congregations. The Dean has maintained a monthly service at Louisburg, which has been vacant for some time. Last October he commenced services at Smithfield, in Johnston county, where we have four communicants who have, for over twenty years, been without the services of the Church. Services are held in the court-house to large and attentive congregations, which have rather increased than diminished since the first service. Two children have been baptized and several are awaiting confirmation. Services are held at Smithfield in the morning, and at night at Selma in the Methodist church, which has been very kindly loaned us. At Selma the congregations are large. One infant has been baptized.

In the summer of 1887 Geo. W. Williams, formerly a preacher in the African Zion Union Church, but now a Postulant and a student of St. Augustine's Normal School, gathered a congregation of colored people in Warren county, about half way between Ridgeway and the Virginia line. He ministers to them once a month, and has gathered about thirty communicants. There are some twelve or fifteen awaiting baptism and confirmation. The Dean has visited this congregation several times and administered the Holy Communion. This people, with very little help, have built them a shell of a church and are now asking help to complete it. The Dean has also assisted the Rev. Mr. George in his colored work, and proposes to do so regularly.

Besides this, the Rev. Messrs. Walker and Bush have opened up some work among the colored people in Moore county, which seems likely, in the Providence of God, in a congregation of some seventy communicants coming into the Church, and the probability of several other congregations following them.

Respectfully submitted by

ROBERT B. SUTTON, Dean.

REPORT OF DEAN OF THE CONVOCATION OF TARBORO.

This Convocation has held but three meetings during the past year. The first was held at Salisbury during the session of the last Convention. At this meeting no business was transacted save the election of officers and fixing on the place for the next meeting.

The second was held at St. Mary's Mission, Edgecombe county, November 21st, 22d and 23d, 1888. Present, the Dean and the Rev. Messrs. Higgs, Bunustead and W. J. Smith, and the Rev. J. W. Perry, who held services for the colored people in the vicinity. The services in the church were well attended during the whole time that the Convocation was in session.

The next and last meeting was held in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, January 23d, 24th and 25th, 1889. Present, the Dean, Rev. G. Higgs and Rev. W. J. Smith. Of the Laity, there were present from Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, Messrs. R. H. Smith, W. H. Shields, J. J. Bishop and R. H. Smith, Jr. The Rev. J. W. Perry came on the last day of the meeting and held services for the colored people in the town.

The services in the church were well attended morning and evening throughout the meeting. At the business meeting on Thursday, on motion of R. H. Smith, it was resolved that the Executive Missionary Committee be requested to appropriate annually two hundred dollars to aid the missionary work of the Convocation.

The Convocation of Tarboro embraces so small a number of the clergy that the absence of any of their number is seriously felt. At no one of the meetings held during the past year was it possible to carry out the programme of services as previously arranged.

A. S. SMITH, Dean.

REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA BRANCH OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS, PROM APRIL, 1ST, 1888, TO APRIL 1ST, 1889.

		.h		Missions.	ons.				Total
NAMES OF PARISH BRANCHES.	Zumber Adməl£	Сепtга) пиЧ	Сепета	Готеіgn	Domes- tic.	Dioce- san.	Number of Boxes sent.	Value of each.	amount from each Parish.
Asheville—Trinity	=	ee 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	Ð	9 00 ol:	\$00 0S €	52 00		€	00 211
CharlotteSt. Peter's	9.	1.50	t9 9	33 25		96 9			09 1:2
Chapel Hill—Chapel of the Cross	6	<u>\$</u>	2 67	5 00	2 00		1 Diocesan	00 8	18 57
Durham—St. Phillip's	2	:	+	5 00	5 00	19 91	(1 Domestic	25.00	78 05
Elkin — Mission	1	70	S -		3,60		Diocesan =	25 00	34 10
Greensboro St. Barnabas'	· <u>5</u>	. g. -	27 00	5 00	27 00	15 00	1	,	75 90
Hillsboro—St. Matthew's	56	2 27	1		:		2 Diocesan	37 61	39 88
Leaksville—Bpiphany	6	ΘĢ		00 1	,	2 35	Diocesan	00 6	
Lincolnton—St. Luke's	1~	50	1 1	1 13	1 12		2 Diocesan	35 00	37 75
Louisburg—St. Paul's	1.2	00-1	1 .	ž -	ŝ -	13 40			
Lowesville—White Haven	7	<u>S</u> .	2 60	25		00 6	1		12 25
Morganton—Grace	2	20			,			1	20
Oxford—St. Stephen's	2S	1.50	12 00	5 00	2 00	2 61 2	2 Diocesan	26 00	
Pittsboro—St. Bartholomew's	9	ŝ	-	5 00	2 00			,	
Raleigh-St. Mary's	50	1 1 1 1 1 1	00 01	12 00	3 00	57 75 2		25 00	137 75
Raleigh—Christ	35	3.50	10 00		100 91	6 003	3 Diocesan -	00 66	134 50
Statesville—Trinity	33		2 68			-	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		2 6S
Tarboro-Calvary	30	3 00		5 00	83 00 83	1		1	91 00
Waynesville(Trace	10	1 00	2 92	:	i i	2 00	1		
Winston—St. Paul's	S	50	22 42	2.50	2.50		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1	27 92
Wadeshoro-Calvary	-		1 15	:		1 1 1	1		1 15
or Dordal December	3,40	4 1,	9	2	1,00	39 93	. Boxog	19 100 %	3. 3.30
21 I alish blanches	300	@70 2/ib	10 37 p 110 32 p	140 90 0 223	12 C22 d	3	10 DOACS.	500	

JANE R. WILKES, Diocesan Secretary.

ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY ACCORDING TO NAME OF OPFICIATING MINISTER. ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS.

Value of Church Property.	1,600 00	00 00† 00 00; 00 00; 00 00†	700.00) 50.00) [,cob.or 3,500.00
Total Contri- butions.	#4 25 2 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	\$ 52 \$ 55 \$ 40 \$ 50	97, 30 6) \$0 8,6 7.3 16 1.457, 55
Scholars, S. S.	-	<u>c</u> <u>c</u> <u>c</u>	9
Teachers, SCHOLARS, Schola	rC	ं प	- 10
Burials.	_	- 3	~ ~ ~
Marriages.	2.2 +16	7 %	
Communii-	44, 4	<u></u>	ය ≈ ය – හුල <u>න්</u> විට ව
Confirmed.	~ i ~	N (SN - X) (I	c 3 <u>5</u>
SETotal	/		
Adults. Adults	₩ C1 · ·	- 20 90	- c - c
Souls.	3.22	0. 29 2.55 2.5	17 13 13 13
Families.	- 2 x -	<u> </u>	5 5 17 3 13 5 13 5 6 7 1 5 6 7
l,ocation.	Charlotte Wilkesboro Surry County Wilkes	Madison Co Buncombe Co Watauga "	Marion Old Fort Wilson Rocky Mount Battleboro
PARISHES AND MISSIONS. (The latter printed in //d//cs.)	St. Michael's and All Angels St. Paul's Gayn's Chopel	Springs St. Clement's, Candlers- ville Mission, Leiester Mission, Haanga St. John's, Walanga St. John's, Walanga	11's - 3'H's - 3
OFFICIATING MINISTRER.	Alston, P. P		Bland, C. T. Hission, St. follows P. Bronson, B. S. Timothy's Buel, D. H., D. D. Good Shepherd Bunstead, Elliot W. Good Shepherd Hission, St. follows

٠.
=
~
\sim
2
\gtrsim
\overline{c}
$\widetilde{}$
Ī
Υ.
-
\leq
KE1/01/13/
_
2
-
_
(\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
<
١,٠
1.5.570.2.
\simeq
· ~
<i>,</i>
۲.
\sim
_
,
$\overline{}$
2
NO
INI
UNF
7
7
7
7
7
7
CMF TIMD
7
7
7
7
7
PAROCHIAL A
PAROCHIAL A
7
OF PAROCHIAL A
PAROCHIAL A
ACT OF PAROCHIAL A
ACT OF PAROCHIAL A
ACT OF PAROCHIAL A
STRACT OF PAROCHIAL A
STRACT OF PAROCHIAL A
STRACT OF PAROCHIAL A
STRACT OF PAROCHIAL A
STRACT OF PAROCHIAL A

Value of Church Property.	00 006	18,700 00	11,200 00	20,000 00	15,800 00		16,200 00	4,000 00	00 000,1	2,000 00	3,500 00	4,500 00	00 0501	900 00 500 00
-intro Contri- suctions.	\$ 307 7.4 \$	101 85		110 1,103 %	120 2,353 30		120 1,205 60	32 71	25 27	84 59	63 25	1,725 01		191 So 68 34
Scholars &	±4 1,5	1.	-		120	,			100	1	12	95	$\frac{1}{2}$	30
Scholars Scholars Scholars	=	3		7	1.5		12	ì	cs	4	2	= 9	,	9
.slsimal	G	9		6	$\frac{1}{\infty}$		9			_	+	6		1 3
Marriages.	-		2	IC,	2		-			w		ıc, -		, !
Communi- cants.	27		*150	153	215	1.2	200	9	5	2.4	9	127	25.55	43
Сопбтиед.		2	-		6	1	=					30	cα	- 1
Total.	21	= 3			12		1.5	-	,		S	21	o w	00
Adults. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2.	7	C1 -	-	7			Ó					5	21 -	1 1 1 1
infants.	17	23	-	6	∞		1.3	-			ĸ	x	S 61	2 2
.sluos	6	3	2005	60.8300	475		3.40	15	901	+5	20	225		99 139
Families.	22	L (Co.* 95 *+00	, S	77	1	105 3.40	_ w	20	1	4	20	ο O	37
Location.	Pittsboro	_	Tenderson Co	Tarboro	Charlotte		Raleigh	Maeon Co	3		ackson Co	Durham	Leaksville Reidsville	Rowan Co
Parishes and Missions. (The latter printed in iddix.)		ckingham and Laurel Hill			rs'. at Davidson	College	1		Hission, St. Cyprian, Franklin	Mission, St. John's, Nough	Mission, the Good Shep- herd, Cashier's Faller Jackson Co	St. Philips'	Church of the Epiphany Leaksville Wission, St. Thomas' Reidsville	- 1
OPPICIATING MIN- ISTURES.	Bush, Pranklin I.		Buxton, Jarvis, D.1) Trimity Calvary	Cheshire, I. B., D.D Calvary	Cheshire, J. B., Jr.		Clark, W. M	Deal, J. A.				1	Greaves, Alban	Green, Ed. P

	DIOCESE	OF NO	ORT	НС	AK	OLI.	ΛΑ,	1000	<i>)</i> -	131
700 00 5.500 00 4.094 00 2,500 00 1,500 00	2,400 00	3,800 00	5,300 00	42,500 00	7,000 00	8,200 00 1,500 00	2,500 00,	1,200 00	1,200 00	3, 100 00; 100 00; 300 00 1,000 00]
575 68 616 99 440 00 435 02 ,202 50	213 32	976 61	4.42 3.7	727 22	2,000 00		153 54 66 29	13 87 58 69	75 45	21 17 60 79 220 00 300 00
-					0 - 0 -	28,1,149				
30 67 22 21 21		30	ò	125		37 9	5 20	30	2 K	
3 6 6	· ·	Ξ					u,			
70 - 00	- 0	2	C	<u>s</u>	S 0	x		_	~ ~	~
1 . 7	- 2	-	1	- -	7	_			2	_
36 68 68 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84	9	501 19	2.	1.5	5.0%	77	55 G	2 7	62	5.4.0.0
10 m -	S	1		91	- 0	رن –		∞	5	
102 - 1	7 77	\overline{x}	27	2	S 01	rc -	2	c1 -	1 3	
10- 0	2	9		+ .	-	-			10	
: 5	7 =	- 2	56	S .c		 -	2 .	~ ~ ~ ~	<u>.</u> .	;
66 96 69 54 53 330	<u>-</u>	<u>z</u>	53	620 -15	,	15S 60	75.	15	3 %	3 6 4 . 1
222 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		1 2 1	- 61			25 5 5	~ ⊤	+ 5	<u>s</u> 5	25 8 6
				-			3 E			ro Co
6 om		1 .	ن	:	2 2:0	و ئ ق	ordto			
Rowan Co Warrenton Jackson	rell	Winston	Asheville	Raleigh Concord	Salisbury Rowan Co	Hillsboro Orange Co	Mecklen'bgCo Rutherfordton	Shelby Monroe	Farboro - Ridgeway	Williamshoro Vance Co Burcombe C
Rowan Warren Jacksor Weldor Gaston Hender	Kittrel	Win	Ash	Ral Con	E 5 2 2 2 3 2 3 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		Med	Shelby	Tar Rid	N V an
St. Andrew's Funnanuel Church of the Saviour Grace Church Mission, St. Luke's Holy Innovents	St. James Missions at Mill's X Roads, Scagles, Il Interviews Cilicallis, Turnor's Arbove Ge	St. Paul's Mission, Germanton, M. Airr, Mocksville, Hunksville	Hission, Trinity Chapel (Colored)	Christ Church Wission, All Saints	St. Luke's Wission, St. Marr's	St. Matthew's Wission, St. Mary's	SY. Mark's	deemer - S. Paul's	St. Luke's Church of the Good Shepherd	St. John's Mission at Midellebus, Williamsho Mission at Midellebus, Vance Co N. Indica's Chap. N. Paul's Chap? Buncombe
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	. ズ -	<i>₹</i> .=		<u> </u>		У. [—] .		_	, - -	·x
į ±			T.	U.S. :	_	>			Petry, John W Pettigrew, Wm. S	
ilbet	ilmor	1. 0	McDuffey, II. S	I, MI. P e, B.	<u></u>	Murphy, Jos. W	Osborne, E. A		ohin 8, W	Postell, J. II
S, S,	z, s z, s	3y, 1)uffe	shall	doel	phy,	orne		y, Je igre	tell,
Higgs, Gilbert.	Jones, Milnor	Lacey, II. O	MeI	Marshall, M. M., D. McKenzie, B. S.	Mur	Mur	Osbe		Perr Pett	Post

\sim
\sim
~
.≈
\sim
~
. ℃
ζ.
$\overline{}$
İ
-]
γ.
\sim
2.
$\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$
\Box
2
(3)
~
RE
_
٨
$\overline{}$
IRY REPORTS-
_
-
'ســـا
[]
\sim
\leq
·/
10
۲.
_
*
$\overline{}$
?
(//
VV
GMP
(MENOISSIII GNE
GNF
GNFT
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
ONF TITLOUTE
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
TITLOON & JOLLIN
TITLOON & JOLLIN
TITLOON & JOLLIN
1
TITLOON & JOLLIN
TITLOON & JOLLIN
TITLOON & JOLLIN

Value of Church Property.		2,000 00
Total Contri- butions.		536 34 333 70 651 49
Scholars 5		35
Teachers Sign Sign Sign Sign Sign Sign Sign Sign	0 0 0 - 0 - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 10 11 10
Eurials.	- m-n -n n n n	-
cants. Marriages.	2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 200	68 51 13 47
Confirmed. Communi-		
	a x u Z w 2 4 2 Z a	0 . 7
Adults: St.	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4
Infants.	_	0 0 0
slucs.	85 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	33 180 25 140 26 110
Families.		
LOCATION.	Wadeshoro Musonville Burlington High Point Beaver Dann Raleigh Rafeigh Rafeigh Rafeigh Rafeigh Rafeigh Rafeigh Lougecombe Co Palmy ra Greenshoro Coreenshoro Rateigh Rateigh Rateigh Rateigh Rateigh Rowm'n'sBluff Pittshoro Culf, Deep Riv Culf, Deep Riv Oxford	Morganton Statesville Person O
PARISHES AND ARSTONS. (The latter printed in italies.)	Calvary Mission, Insonville "St. Ilhanusius" "St. Jonnes "Trinity St. Mary's Clement St. Clement's Mission of Lillicton Mission, St. Mary's St. Barnahas St. Pan's "St. Jun's St. Barlis Mission, St. Alary's St. Barlis St. Barlis St. Barlis St. Barlionew's Mission, St. Mark's "Sandond St. Bartholomew's Mission, St. Mark's St. Bartholomew's St. Bartholomew's St. Bartholomew's St. Stephen's	Crace Church Morgant Trinity Statesvil (Chapel at Cunningham Person Church of the Ascension Hickory
OPPICIATING MIN- ISTERS.		Weth, W. E

Wetmore, W. R	St. James'	29	29 97 24 101	47	w !	~ ~ ~	•	47 56		7 - 7	اد با	35 3	386 00; 499 57	2,700 00 3,600 00
	Sariour Lincoln Co	200	55	+ -	_	īc -		50 -		_ =	5 -	7:1	6.76.	500 00
		7	6S	13	-	- +		30	. 1	- 2	÷	200	2S 70'	125 00
	St. Paul's Chapel	2	21					χ r	-	-	-	_	10 15	00 571
	Sl. John's, High		;					0	,				C/ (at-	
	Shoats Caston Co	12	\$	S.	-	"		20			33	2.1	156 72	425 00
	:	1.5	72	×		x		\bar{x}	1				21 00.	
Williams, Louis L	Comforler Walnut Cove	;		- 5	1	-0		-			10 130	O	26 00	
Wrixon, Arthur N. St. James' "Hission"	St. James' Hend'rs'nville Mission, Church of the	,	1	`				,						
	Holy Cross Tryon City	7	57	2		C1		1.5			~~	5	3 15 5 60	2,000 00
		8292	2 12	ybs	11.7	5.2.1	205.3	985	83.	30	25.27.	11.39.	91034 ≸	1879 8110 396 117 524 205 3985 83 208 325 2741 30,910 34 \$ 292,619 00

"Taken from last year's Journal.

Diocesan Statistics,

AS GATHERED FROM THE ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP AND THE REPORTS OF THE CLERGY FROM ONE HUNDRED AND NINE PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

Clergymen belonging to the Diocese—	
Bishop	. 1
Priests	- 44
Deacons	- 7
Total	- 52
Clergymen Ordained—Priests 2: Deacons 1: total	- 3
Candidates for Priest's Orders	- 5
Candidates for Deacon's Orders	- 5
Postulants	- 3
Families reported from S2 Parishes and Missions	- 1,879
Individuals reported from 77 Parishes and Missions	. 8,110
Baptisms reported from 73 Parishes and Missions—adults 117: in	1 -
fants 396: not defined 11; total	52.
Confirmations as reported by the Bishop	188
Communicants as reported from 90 Parishes and Missions	- 3,985
Marriages as reported from 40 Parishes and Missions	- S
Burials as reported from 56 Parishes and Missions	208
Sunday Schools—reported from 58 Parishes and Missions—	
Teachers	325
Scholars	2,74
Total contributions reported from 8 Parishes and Missions - \$ 39	,910 32
Total value of Church property reported from 76 Parishes and	
Missions	610 00

INDEX

TO

Parochial, Missionary and Other Reports,

(ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY ACCORDING TO NAME OF PLACE.)

PAGE.	rage,
Asheville, Trinity Church	High Shoals, St. John's Mission 120 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's 98 Hot Springs, St. John's 73 Iredell County, St. James' 88 Iredell County, St. Jude's 89
Beaver Dam, Trinity Mission 107	Jackson Co., Good Shepherd - 84
Boone, St. Luke's Mission 75	Jackson, Church of the Saviour 90
Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane113	Kittrell, St. James 93
Buncombe County, Leicester	Leaksville, Church of the
Missions 74	Epiphany 87
St. Andrew's Chapel 104	Lenoir, St. James'118
St. Paul's Mission105	Lexington, Church of the Re-
Burlington, St. Athanasius' 106	demption. No report.
Candlerville, St. Clement's 73	Lincolnton, St. Luke's
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	Louisburg, St. Paul's 112
Charlotte, St. Peter's 81	Lincoln County, Mission Sta-
St. Michael and All Augels' 71	tions119, 120
Concord, All Saints' 98	Macon County, St. John's 84
Dallas Mission 21	Marion, St. John's Mission 75
Deep River, St. Mark's	Middleburg, Vance County 104
Durham, St. Philip's 85	Moore County, Sanford Mis-
Elkin Mission 72	sion 114
Enfield, Church of the Advent_108	Monroe, St. Paul's
Edgecombe County, St. Mary's	Morganton, Grace Church 115
Mission110	Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's
Franklin, Mission 83, 84	Mission 100
Gaston, St. Luke's Mission 92	Orange County, St. Mary's
Germanton Mission 95	Mission 99
Greensboro, St. Barnabas'111	Old Fort, Mission 76
Halifax, St. Mark's. No report	Oxford, St. Stephen's
Haw Creek, Trinity Mission 74	Palmyra, St. Ann's Mission 111
Henderson, Holy Innocents 93	Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's_113
Henderson County, Calvary 123	St. James' Mission 78
Hendersonville, St. James 122	Polk County, Tryon City Mis-
Hickory, Ascension	sion 94
High Point, St. James' Mission 107	Raleigh, Christ Church 96

PAGE.	PAGE.
Raleigh-Good Shepherd 82	Tarboro, St. Luke's
St. Mary's Chapel 108	Tryon City, Church of the Holy
St. Augusting 112	Cross 121
St. Augustine's Normal	Watauga County, Watauga Mis-
School 124	sion 75
Reidsville, St. Thomas' Church 86	St. John's Mission, &c 75
Ridgeway, Church of the Good	Wadesbors, Calvary Church 105
Shepherd 103	Walnut Cove, Church of the
Ringwood, St. Clement's 109	Holy Comforter 95, 121
Rocky Mount, Church of the	Warrenton, Emmanuel 90
Good Shepherd 77	Weldon, Grace Church 91
Rowan County, Christ Church, 87	Williamsboro, St. John's 104
St. Andrew's 89	Wilkesboro, St. Paul's 72
St. Mary's 98	Wilkes County, Gwyn's Chap'l, 73
Rutherfordton, St. John's100 _	Wilson, St. Timothy's 76
Salisbury, St. Luke's 98	Winston, St. Paul's 94
Scotland Neck, Trinity 109	Convocation—Asheville 125
Shelby, Church of the Re-	Raleigh125
deemer	Charlotte125
Statesville, Trinity	Tarboro 127
Surry County, Elkin Mission - 72	Report of Woman's Auxiliary
Tarboro Calvary So	

Special Notices.

The Secretary respectfully calls the attention of the Clergy to

CHAPTER III, CANON VI, SECTION 3.

CHAPTER I, CANON XIV.

RESOLUTION, see page 61, Journal 1887.

Resolved, That the Convention recommends that the offerings on Thanksgiving Day be devoted to the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute. See page 69, Journal 1888.

RESOLUTION, see page 60, Journal 1887.

Resolved, That the Clergy of this Diocese are requested to make a collection for the Theological Department of the University of the South on the third Sunday in Advent of each year.

RESOLUTION, see page 42, Journal 1888.

Resolved, That this Convention, appreciating the vast practical importance of the American Church Building Fund Commission, earnestly recommends that every Parish in this Diocese be asked by its Rector to contribute annually, on such day as may be most convenient, to the American Church Building Fund until the sum of one million dollars shall be secured. See page 44.

RESOLUTION, see page 67.

In regard to Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society.



Offerings Canonical and Otherwise During the Fiscal Year.

EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND.

Assessments laid upon Parishes for this purpose payable in quarterly installments on or before the 1st days of July, October, January and April. See Chapter I, Canon XIII.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Monthly, if practicable, at least once every three months where service is held every Sunday.

Once every six months where service is held every other Sunday.

Once a year where monthly service is held. See Chapter 1, Canon XIV.

EDUCATION FUND.

Once a year.

CHURCH BUILDING FUND.

Once a year.

RELIEF FUND OF THE DIOCESE.

Once a year.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE.

Thanksgiving Day.

1

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Third Sunday in Advent.

AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND COM-MISSION.

Second Sunday in November or first Sunday thereafter, as the Rector may find expedient.



APPENDIX A--II.

EPISCOPAL ADDRESS.

A. D. 1889.



Address of the Bishop.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

Since we last met in Convention, changes much greater than usual have taken place in the Diocese. Two of our oldest clergymen have been removed by death, viz.: Dr. F. M. Hubbard and Dr. George B. Wetmore. The first of these had been entirely disabled for some considerable time; but until his strength failed him, he was always ready to do what lay in his power in the performance of ministerial or other services. He had occupied in years past very important posts of usefulness in the Diocese, and had won for himself a high reputation as a scholar and a well-read theologian.

Dr. Wetmore had also been disabled for many months, and finally passed away most unexpectedly to his acquaintances and friends. Some time before his fatal sickness, he had removed from the Parishes with which he had been connected for many years, and was residing in a remote part of Watauga county, in which and in the county of Mitchell he hoped to carry on quite an extensive missionary work. Godhad ordered otherwise, and his final removal was a surprise tous all. Besides these losses among the Clergy, the past year has taken from us some of our oldest, most faithful and influential Lavmen, who had occupied a prominent position in the Church, and had taken a very active interest in all its con-In the Church at large we are called to mourn the loss of two of our most eminent and self-sacrificing Bishops. We were all startled by the tidings of the death of the untiring Bishop of Michigan, whose health had been impaired for some time, but who had hoped by a sojourn abroad of several months to return home fully restored and strengthened. But early after his arrival in England, signs of increasing weakness became manifest, and before he had fairly begun to carry out his plans of travel we were all grieved by the tidings of his unexpected removal from us. He was still in the early maturity of his years, and we were all looking for the happiest results from his wise and energetic discharge of the duties of his office. The Bishop of Wisconsin, too, has also been called away. In his case there was the less surprise, for his health had been greatly impaired for some time previous; and now we have the comforting hope that a hard, laborious and anxious Episcopate, marked by the most unswerving devotion to the service of God, has been peacefully exchanged for the rest and joys of Paradise.

The Church is saddened by these painful losses, and we can only bow meekly to the wise ordering of Him who walks in the midst of the Golden Candlesticks, and directs all things after the counsel of His own will. The deep mysteries of Providence it is impossible for us to solve, but our faith is strengthened, even in the darkest hours, by the tender accents of our loving Lord, as He sweetly whispers in our ears, "What I do, thou knowest not now, but thou shalt know hereafter."

At the close of our last Convention, I found myself very much broken in health, and suffering from sleeplessness and nervous prostration, but I endeavored to fill the few remaining appointments which had been already made.

Sunday, May 27, I visited St. Philip's Church, Durham, and in the morning preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by the Rector, Rev. Mr. George. In the afternoon I accompanied him to a large hall used for services by the colored people, and after a brief service and an adult baptism by Mr. George, I confirmed two persons and addressed them. I preached again in St.

Philip's Church at night; confirmed seven persons and addressed them.

Tuesday, May 29th, I visited St. Mary's Church, Orange county; preached and confirmed one person. Rev. Messrs. Murphy, Ingle and George were present and assisting.

At night, in St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, with the assistance in the service of the same clergymen, I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them.

Sunday, June 3d, I held an Ordination in St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh. Rev. A. B. Hunter conducted the service. I preached and admitted to the Holy Order of Priests, Rev. Henry Stephen McDuffey, Deacon, on presentation by Rev. Dr. Sutton, and administered the Holy Communion. Dr. Sutton and Mr. Hunter united in the laying on of hands.

Saturday, June 9th, I left for Baltimore, and the following week proceeded on to New York, and on Wednesday, June 20th, sailed for Liverpool. We had a very pleasant passage, and I found my health much improved by the trip. Sunday after we sailed (June 24th), Bishop Hare conducted the service and I preached in the saloon of the steamer. Friday, June 29th, we reached Liverpool about 2 P. M., and at 4 I proceeded by train to London. I was thus just in time to enable me to reach Canterbury, where the Bishops were all invited to assemble on Saturday for a service preliminary to the Lambeth Conference. I went to Canterbury Saturday morning, and at 3 P. M., in the noble old Cathedral, we had a most imposing service, and one of thrillin After the service, we enjoyed a very pleasant social reunion at a garden party given by the Dean in the large and beautiful grounds of the Deanery. In the evening, I returned to London.

On Monday evening, July 2d, there was another most interesting gathering of the Bishops in Westminster Abbey, where a sermon bearing upon the objects of our great Conference was delivered by the Archbishop of Canterbury. The formal opening services of the business sessions of the Conference took place the next day (Tuesday, July 3d) in the interesting Chapel of Lambeth Palace. A very appropriate sermon was preached by the Bishop of Minnesota, and the Holy Communion was also administered. After a short recess, we repaired to the Library of the Palace, where all the business sessions were held.

We held morning and evening sessions during the remainder of the week and then adjourned for a formight, during which interval the several committees which had been appointed held their sessions and prepared their reports. We then had another series of meetings at Lambeth, when all these reports were presented and discussed. We had about one hundred and forty Bishops present from nearly every part of the world to participate in these meetings. I do not propose to detain you by any account of these proceedings, for through the press you have long since learned the results arrived at by this Conference. I will only say that a wonderful degree of harmony and good feeling prevailed, and I cannot doubt that the fruits of this great gathering will long be seen in the manifestations throughout the Church of increased unity and zeal, of mutual forbearance and kindly sympathy and love. The closing service, which was one of deep interest and solemnity, took place in St. Paul's Cathedral, Saturday, July 28th. This was the largest of all our meetings, and drew together also an immense concourse of the Clergy and Laity. The sermon was preached by the Archbishop of York, and the Holy Communion was administered to five or six hundred persons. Thus closed this important Conference, and the results of these deliberations will be felt in every part of the world. It gave to all who were able to be present a very high idea of the strength and dignity, the wide-spread activity and

usefulness of the great Anglican Communion. We all realized the stimulating power and uplifting influence of a Conference such as this upon all who were privileged to participate in it, and not only so, but upon the whole body of the Church, which cannot fail to be awakened thereby to greater interest and activity and zeal.

During my stay in London, I preached in St. Paul's Cathedral, in the Royal Chapel, Savoy, and in several of the large Parish Churches.

We were the constant recipients of the most kindly and generous hospitality, and this brought us into very close personal and social relations with large numbers of our fellow-churchmen, which served, I doubt not, to increase mutual confidence and affection.

After the close of the Conference, I remained in England during the month of August and was very agreeably occupied in filling engagements previously made, which introduced me to many hospitable mansions, and brought me into very kindly relations with families whom I esteemed it a real privilege to know. I had engagements for every Sunday, and preached in quite a number of the Parish Churches. There were also invitations of a more public character, where large numbers of the Bishops were invited together, and where we were most kindly welcomed. In Cambridge and Durham, in York and Lincoln, we were most cordially received and generously entertained, while participating also in the most imposing public services.

Early in September I went to Ireland, in accordance with previous engagements, and enjoyed very kindly and cheering intercourse with the families of the Archbishop of Armagh, the Archbishop of Dublin, and the Bishops of Cashel and of Cork. On my return to England I visited the Bishop of Gloucester and Bristol, and on Sunday, September 23d, preached in the Cathedral of Gloucester.

Early in October I went over to the Continent, and later in the month entered upon my duties as Bishop in charge of the American Churches in Europe. As some of these Churches could not be visited before the early winter, I was delayed much longer than I had desired, but this more protracted sojourn abroad seemed to have a good effect in the general improvement of my health. During October, November, and the early part of December, I visited the Churches in Geneva, Dresden, Florence and Rome. December 13th, I consecrated the new and beautiful Church of the Holv Spirit at Nice, the corner-stone of which I had laid on my previous visit. The occasion was one of marked and special interest. I left the next day for Paris, and after several days there, during which I held two Confirmations in the Church of the Holy Trinity, and an Ordination to the Priesthood, I hastened to London and thence to Liverpool, from which place I took passage for New York, January 2d. Almost immediately upon my arrival, I experienced a painful return of the malady which had so much afflicted me before I made my journey abroad. The heavy cares and anxieties which came suddenly upon me, rendered it very difficult for me to secure any satisfactory sleep. a while I was greatly discouraged, but later the difficulty was in a good measure overcome, and so soon as I felt it safe to enter upon a continuous visitation I commenced my work. I was much relieved by finding that I steadily improved, notwithstanding the constant labors of a visitation. then I have held services and administered Confirmation in a large number of Parishes. My first service after crossing the Atlantic was in St. Paul's Church, Baltimore, on the evening of Sunday, January 20th, when I preached one of a course of sermons which had been arranged for the winter The next Sunday, January 27th, in St. Philip's Church, Durham, I preached and confirmed twenty-one

persons. Not being at all well that day, I was unable to take part in or be present at the evening service. The following Sunday, February 3d, I preached and administered the Holy Communion in Christ Church, Raleigh.

Sunday, February 10th, I preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

Sunday, February 17th, in St. Athanasius' Church, Burlington, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them.

Friday, February 22d, in the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, after evening service by Rev. Mr. Greaves, I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them.

Sunday, February 24th, in St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, I was assisted in the services by Rev. Mr. Greaves. In the morning I preached, confirmed eight persons and addressed them, and preached again in the evening.

Rev. Mr. Greaves has been doing a good work here and at Leaksville, but, much to my regret, he has resigned these Parishes and has gone for a visit of several months to his parents in England. Thus far, I have found it impossible to secure a supply for this vacancy. The field is interesting and promising, and a faithful, energetic worker would secure most satisfactory results.

Tuesday, February 26th, I held an Ordination in St. Mary's Church, Rowan county, and admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons Benjamin Sumner McKenzie, on presentation by Rev. F. J. Murdoch, who also read the Morning Service. I preached and administered the Holy Communion, and also confirmed two persons before the sermon.

Mr. McKenzie was born and raised in the immediate neighborhood of St. Mary's. He will minister in this Church, and in other neighboring Missions, in connection with Rev. Mr. Murdoch, under whose supervision and guidance he will still continue.

Wednesday, February 27th, in St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Stubbs and Reaney, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, March 3d, I visited Calvary Church, Wadesboro. The Rector, Rev. Mr. Quin, assisted in the services. In the morning I preached and administered the Holy Communion, and preached again in the evening. Mr. Quin accompanied me the next day to Ansonville and assisted me in the services there.

On Tuesday evening, March 5th, I preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them. The next morning, being Ash Wednesday, I preached again, and confirmed one other person.

Thursday, March 7th, in St. Paul's Church, Monroe, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Quin and Osborne, I preached, confirmed eight persons and addressed them. The prospects of the Church in Monroe are quite encouraging, and an increasing interest seems to be manifested.

Friday, March 8th, in St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Quin and Cheshire, I preached, confirmed nine persons and addressed them. Mr. Alston is doing a very encouraging work here, and his Parochial School proves greatly helpful in every way.

First Sunday in Lent, March 10th, in St. Peter's, Charlotte, I preached and administered the Holy Communion in the morning, and at night preached again, confirmed eight persons and addressed them. Mr. Quin and Mr. Osborne assisted Mr. Cheshire in the services. Arrangements have been made looking to the early erection of a new Church in Charlotte, and I trust that this very important and much-needed work may be successfully accomplished.

Wednesday, March 13th, I held an Ordination in Christ

Church, Raleigh, and admitted to the Priesthood Rev. Louis L. Williams, Deacon, on presentation by Rev. Dr. Marshall. Rev. Dr. Sutton, and Rev. Messrs. Smedes, Hunter and Clark participated in the service. The sermon was preached by me, and the Clergy present united in the laying on of hands. I administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Dr. Marshall.

Rev. Mr. Williams is engaged as Assistant to Rev. Mr. Lacey, at Winston, Walnut Cove, Germanton and other Mission Stations, but owing to the impaired health of Mr. Lacey, he has had the entire charge of the work for some time past. We are looking anxiously for the speedy and complete recovery of Mr. Lacey, whose services have been most valuable and successful in the past.

Second Sunday in Lent, March 17th, in St. James' Church, Kittrell, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. E. Ingle, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening. I have been endeavoring to find a Clergyman to take this place, in connection with Louisburg, so that Mr. Ingle may give his whole time to the important field in Henderson. But I have not yet been able to find anyone to undertake this much-needed duty.

Third Sunday in Lent, March 24th, in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening. The morning congregation was a very large one, but rain coming on before the Evening Service, disappointed very many who had hoped to be present. It gratified me to notice so many indications in this Parish of increasing interest and prosperity. The Rector, Rev. Mr. Higgs, is held in very high esteem, and is exerting a very healthful and cheering influence.

Tuesday, March 26th, in the Church of Our Saviour,

Jackson, Rev. Messrs. Higgs and Picard conducted the service. I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, March 27th, in Grace Church, Weldon, I was assisted in the Evening Service by Rev. Mr. Higgs, after which I preached and confirmed one person. I have not yet been able to make the arrangements, so much needed, for the supply of regular services at Weldon, but the congregation is deeply grateful for such occasional help as Mr. Higgs has so kindly rendered.

Thursday, March 28th, Mr. Higgs accompanied me to Halifax, and in St. Mark's Church assisted in the service. I preached and administered the Holy Communion. This Parish is now vacant, and I am seeking to make provision for it in connection with Weldon.

Friday, March 29th, in a large hall at Battleboro, Evening Service was conducted by Rev. E. W. Bumstead, and I preached to a very large congregation. Much interest has been awakened in this neighborhood by the services which Mr. Bumstead has been holding there, and steps have already been taken looking to the erection of a church building. I trust that every encouragement may be given to a work which promises such beneficial results. There is a large mission field lying all around that district, of which Rocky Mount is the centre, and Mr. Bumstead is showing great zeal and energy in supplying, as far as possible, the extreme lack of service. I greatly wish that another Clergyman could be found to co-operate with him in a field which affords so much encouragement.

Fourth Sunday in Lent, March 31, in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, after Morning Prayer by Rev. C.J. Young, of Ontario, and Rev. Mr. Bronson, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night, after a sermon by

Rev. Mr. Young, I confirmed two persons and addressed them.

Monday evening, April 1st, I assisted in the service at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and the next day, Tuesday, April 2d, in the same Church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Bumstead, I preached, confirmed eight persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. I found the condition of the Church here very encouraging, and was much gratified to learn that a prosperous Parochial School has been well established, and is proving a most valuable auxiliary in the work of the Church.

Wednesday, April 3d, in the Church of the Advent, Enfield, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the service by Rev. Dr. Smith.

Thursday, April 4th, in St. Clement's Church, Ringwood, after Morning Prayer by Dr. Smith, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

Fifth Sunday in Lent, April 7th, in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, Rev. Walter J. Smith assisted in the service and I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night I preached again, confirmed eight persons and addressed them.

Monday, April 8th, I preached in a hall at Palmyra, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Smith.

Tuesday, April 9th, in St. Mary's, Edgecombe county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Smith, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Shortly after the service, I was driven into Tarboro.

Wednesday, April 10th, in St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Perry, I preached, confirmed nine persons and addressed them.

Mr. Perry is doing a most valuable work among the colored people of Tarboro, through the combined influences of

stated Church services and a large and prosperous Parochial School.

My next appointment was for Calvary Church, Tarboro, on the following Sunday; but on Saturday I was suddenly summoned to my home by tidings of a most painful character. In a startling and most unexpected way, I was overtaken by a great and overwhelming affliction. And I take this opportunity to express my profound thankfulness to the many loving and sympathizing friends who so promptly gave utterance to the tenderest words of comfort, and made me feel how many there were who were anxious to share with me my heavy sorrow.

As you may well suppose, I felt quite unable to go on at once with my schedule of appointments, but I had strength given me to resume duty on the glorious feast of Easter. I spent that day in Oxford, and, in St. Stephen's Church, preached and administered the Holy Communion in the morning, and at night confirmed ten persons and addressed them. Rev. Mr. Walker, the Rector of the Parish, was assisted in the Morning Service by his father, Rev. Dr. Walker, of Alexandria, who also kindly preached, at my request, in the evening. The day was a very bright and pleasant one, and the church was much crowded at both services. The next day I returned to Raleigh, and for some time after was much hindered in the discharge of my duties by a painful rheumatic attack.

The First Sunday after Easter, April 28th, I visited the Church at Chapel Hill, and in the morning preached and administered the Holy Communion. Rev. Mr. Wright, of Philadelphia, assisted in the service and preached in the evening.

Second Sunday after Easter, May 5th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, I was assisted in the service by Rev. Dr. Marshall and Rev. Messrs. Smedes and Hunter. I confirmed sixteen persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Com-

At night, in St. Augustine's Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Sutton and Rev. Mr. Hunter, I confirmed sixteen persons and addressed them.

Third Sunday after Easter, May 12, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, after Morning Prayer by Rev. W. M. Clark, I confirmed eleven persons and addressed them.

In the evening, in St. Mary's Chapel, after Evening Prayer by Rev. B. Smedes, I confirmed nine pupils of the school and addressed them.

Monday, April 13th, in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Sutton, I preached and confirmed two persons.

During the past year, my impaired health and my protracted absence from the Diocese have necessarily prevented the visitation of many parts of it and lessened the number of confirmations. My earnest hope is that I may find my health so much improved that I shall be able to enter upon my usual summer visitations without any serious hindrance. But, in this connection, I may add that, this being the year of the meeting of our General Convention, I shall not be able to go on so late with my work as I should be glad to I shall make every effort to reach as many of the Parishes and Missionary Stations as possible before our next Annual Convention. It is a matter of very deep regret to me that so many Parishes and Missionary Stations are now vacant, and that I find it so difficult to secure active, energetic and earnest men for this work. There are very many noble and encouraging fields, which I should rejoice to have occupied, if I could only find the men who were ready and willing to cast in their lot with us. I have many applications from those desiring work, but very often the support

offered is thought to be insufficient, and the invitations given to them are declined. I need at once more than half a dozen elergymen to supply simply our pressing needs, while several more could find most encouraging opportunities, in the most delightful and salubrious climate, if I could only see the way of providing at first for their moderate support. And to you, my dear brethren of the Clergy, let me say, that I trust you will keep constantly in remembrance our great needs, and endeavor to awaken an increased liberality in our missionary offerings, and that you will also lose no opportunity to urge upon young men of zeal and devotion the consecration of themselves to the work of the ministry. Every clergyman who, by thoughtful care and counsel, succeeds in adding one faithful worker to the ranks of the Clergy, is really doing far more for the growth and extension of the Church than by any amount of public services and zealous activity in ordinary Parochial work. And in this connection, I may refer to the great value of a successful Diocesan school for boys, which, if rightly conducted, could not fail to be instrumental in awakening in the hearts of many of our youth a desire for some higher object in life than the mere pursuit of earthly honors and rewards.

I had hoped that the prospects for a noble work at Ravens-croft would have been eminently encouraging for this present year, and hence my disappointment was very great when I learned that the health of Mr. Prince, our accomplished Head Master, required his withdrawal from the work. But for that circumstance, I feel sure that before this time the school would have proved a great success. It has gone on under the supervision of the Junior Master, and has done far better than I feared it would. Still, the loss, just at that time, of Mr. Prince, was a serious hindrance to us.

There are several other important subjects to which I had designed to call your attention, but the last few weeks

have been so full of trouble and anxiety to me that I have not felt able to prepare myself to speak to you at any length.

I am glad to say, that, apart from the fact already alluded to, of so many vacancies in our Parishes and Missions, the general work of the Diocese shows much ground for encouragement. Wherever I have made my visitations, I have found an increasing interest and a growing zeal on every side for the advancement and extension of the Church.

The changes among the Clergy during the past year have been as follows:

Rev. Herbert W. Robinson, who had resigned the charge of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, before the meeting of our last Convention, has since taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of Iowa. Rev. E. H. Butler, Deacon, has taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of Florida. Rev. Vardry McBee has resigned the charge of the Churches at Hickory and Lenoir, and taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of Alabama. Rev. R. P. Eubanks has resigned the work at Concord and Lexington, and taken Letters Dimissory to the Missionary jurisdiction of Montana. Rev. Charles J. Curtis, who for some time was assisting Rev. Mr. Bynum, has taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of Maryland. Rev. Mr. Bynum, in consequence of continued ill health, has resigned the charge of Calvary Church, Henderson county, and has been counselled by his physician to take two years of absolute rest from all work. Sincerely do I trust that this may result in his perfect restoration. Rev. James A. Weston has been recalled to his former field at Hickory and Lenoir, and is again actively engaged in the care of these congregations and of other missionary work. Rev. Walter J. Smith has entered upon his duties as Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and is also doing no little missionary work besides. Rev. Louis L. Williams, who was invited to assist Rev. Mr. Lacey in his extended field at Winston

and in Stokes county, has had for some time past the entire charge of the work, owing to the serious indisposition of Mr. Lacev. We are all looking anxiously for Mr. Lacey's return in renewed health to a field where he has been so very useful and where he is held in such affectionate esteem. Rev. Alban Greaves has resigned his charge at Leaksville and Reidsville, and has gone on a visit of several months to his parents in England. We hope in the course of the year to welcome him back to the Diocese, where his services are so much needed. Rev. A. N. Wrixon continues his work at Tryon City, and is now officiating also at Rutherfordton and Shelby. Rev. B. S. Bronson is about retiring from his work at Wilson, in order to remove to the vicinity of Warrenton, where he proposes to establish a family school for boys. The very high qualifications which Mr. Bronson possesses for the work of a superior and successful teacher, can hardly fail to secure for him as many pupils as he can find it convenient to receive. His object is to combine the advantages of a refined family influence with very careful and thorough instruction. A Christian, cultured home is a blessing which is much too rarely found associated with schools which are established for boys. I can but bespeak for Mr. Bronson the kind sympathy and encouragement of those who know how to value these important adjuncts of a truly enlightened system of education. It is just these high qualities which it has been our object to make conspicuous in our Diocesan work at Ravenscroft, and I must urge upon all our people the important duty of lending us the fullest sympathy and encouragement in these efforts for higher Christian culture.

The following is the summary of services since our last Convention: I have confirmed 188 at home and 27 in the foreign Churches. I have preached on 75 occasions, 31 of which were outside the Diocese. Have delivered 29 addresses; administered the Holy Communion 33 times.

Have consecrated one Church, viz.: at Nice, in France. Have ordained one Deacon and two Priests within the Diocese, and one Priest in Paris.

The whole number of clergymen at this time canonically connected with the Diocese is 51.

The Candidates for Priest's Orders are: Rev. E. P. Green, Rev. P. P. Alston, Rev. Benj. S. McKenzie, Charles L. Hoffman and Henry B. Delany.

The Candidates for Deacon's Orders are: Junius M. Horner, James P. Simpson, George Valerie Gilreath, James T. Kennedy and Samuel A. B. Trott.

The Postulants are: Hamilton Anderson, Edward C. Melton and Nathan A. Seagle.

One who was on our list last year has been transferred to the Diocese of Pennsylvania, and three have withdrawn.

In conclusion, brethren, let me add that I am impressed more and more deeply every year with the sense of the greatness of the work which lies before us in this Diocese. So very large a part of our field is strictly missionary ground, that we need the sympathy and encouragement not only of the people of our own Diocese, but of those in other and more prosperous districts. Still, we must not allow ourselves to be disheartened because of the difficulties and hindrances which encompass us. It is not our work, but God's work, and if we put our trust in Him, He will cause that work to prosper in our hands. What a privilege should we esteem it to be permitted thus to be "workers together with God!" Surely, then, we are not struggling alone. His presence and His help should prove our strength and confidence. Here, then, as we meet together for mutual counsel and encouragement, let us seek to rekindle our zeal. Let us go forth to the discharge of our respective duties in the strength of that Lord whose kingdom we are seeking to advance; and looking hopefully to Him for His Divine support, we may well be comforted by His own assuring words: "Not by might nor by power, but by my Spirit, saith the Lord of Hosts."

THEO. B. LYMAN.

APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1888-'89.

APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31ST, 1889.

TO THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA:

Your Treasurer presents herewith his accounts for the fiscal year ending March 31st, 1889, showing credit balances as follows:

Permanent Episcopal Fund	,855	57
Fund for Education of Children of Deceased Clergymen		
Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen, &c	807	69
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	295	
Fund for Diocesan Missions	268	
Relief Fund	202	96
Education Fund	127	
Church Building Fund	68	84

\$5,112 23

CHAS. E. JOHNSON, Treasurer.

List of Securities of Diocese of North Carolina

IN HANDS OF TREASURER APRIL 1ST, 1889.

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

	Par value.
Bond of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, 8 per cent	\$ 1,000 00
Bond of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, 6 per cent	900 00
Bond of L. N. Taylor and others, 8 per cent. (balance)	1,000 00
Bond of H. P. & E. S. Dortch, 8 per cent	1,000 00
Bond of L. A. & V. C. Talton, 8 per cent	500 00
1 N. C. State Bond, \$1,000, 4 per cent., payable 1910, No. 1862	1,000 00
2 N. C. State Bonds, \$1,000, 6 per cent., payable 1919, Nos.	
184, 453 City of Wilmington Bonds, \$500 each, 8 per cent., payable	2,000 00
3 City of Wilmington Bonds, \$500 each, 8 per cent., payable	
1892, Nos. 99, 100, 151	1,500 00
7 City of Wilmington Bonds, \$500 each, 6 per cent., payable	
1897, Nos. 60, 61, 62, 63, 205, 206, 207	3,500 00
2 City of Wilmington Bonds, \$100 each, 6 per cent., payable	
1897, Nos. 76, 77	200 00
I Wake County Bond, \$1,000, 6 per cent., payable 1891, No. 25	1,000 00
9 Shares Missouri Pacific Railroad Stock, shares \$100 each	900 00
University of North Carolina Scrip (nominal)	10 00
2 Western North Carolina Railroad Bonds, 6 per cent., paya-	
ble 1914	2,000 00
	\$ 16,510 00

FUND FOR EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

2 Craven County Bonds, \$500 each, 6 per cent., payable 1909, Nos. 218, 219	1,000 00
Io Craven County Bonds, \$25 each, 6 per cent., payable 1909, Nos. 1086 to 1095	250 00
\$	1,250 00

Dr.	Permanent Episcopal Fun	d, in	account
1889. April 1 To	credit balance carried down	. 5	2,855 57
		3	2.855 57
Dr.	Fund for the Education of Childre	n of	Deceased
1889. April 1 To	Treasurer's Commissions on Receipts	3	3 75 485 60
		-	100 00
		\$	489 35
		\$	109 35
Dr.	Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen, Fund.'' in	and	Widows
1889. April 1 To		and accou	Widows

with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.		Cr.
1888. April 1 By credit balance	113	155 57 200 00 1,000 00 1,500 00
	Ş	2,855 57
April 1 By credit balance	ŝ	2,855 57
Clergymen, in account with Chas. E. Johnson. Treasure 1888. April 1 By credit balance '' July Coupous, Craven County Bonds		<i>Cr.</i> 414 35
	3	489 35
April 1 By credit balance	\$	485 6o
and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen. "Clergy Relief Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.		Cr.
1888. April 1 By credit balance	5	356 44 475 ∞
	\$	831 44
1889. April - 1 By credit balance	\$	807 69

\overline{Dr} .	Income of Permanent Episcop	al I	rund,	in
1889. April	I To amount carried to credit of Current Episcopal	\$	1,197	28
		\$	1,197	28

account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.		Cr.
1889.		
April 1 By Interest to payment on Christ Church (New Berne) note	٠,	35 33
per cent. Bonds. By 5 Quarterly Dividends, 9 Shares Missouri Pa-		120 00
cific Stock		49 50
Boud By July and January Coupons, 3 Wilmington 8 per		49 00
cent. Bonds		120 00
cent. BondsBy July and January Coupons, 2 Wilmington 6 per		210 00
By July and January Coupons, 2 W. N. C. R. R. 6		12 00
per cent. Bonds By October and April Coupons, 2 N. C. 6 per cent.	1	120 00
Bonds		120 00
By April Coupon, I Wake County Bond By Interest on Bond and Mortgage, L. N. Taylor		60 00
By Interest on Bond and Mortgage L. A. & V. C.		150 00
Talton		40 00
By Interest on Bond and Mortgage H. P. Dortch-By Interest collected on Note Trinity Church, Scot-		So oo
land Neck		40 45
	5	1,197 28

Dr.

Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund.

1889.

1999					
	То	amount	paid Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., Ex-		
		penses	to General Convention	5	78 60
	То		paid Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., Expenses		
	ext		eral Convention		91 15
	10		paid Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Expenses		
	т.		eral Convention		45 00
	10		paid Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., Expenses		55.00
	To		eral Convention paid Clergymen's expenses to Diocesan		75 00
	10		ntion, as follows:		
	E,		stead S11 00 W. M. Clark \$ 6 10		
			1 - 12 15 L. L. Williams - 4 60		
			eorge 5 40 A. S. Smith, D.D 12 60		
	C. '	T. Bland	5 00 W. L. Reaney 7 30		
	G.	Higgs	10 10 V. McBee 3 15		
	J. V	V. Muri	ohy 5 55 J. H. Postell 8 25		
			10 00 W. T. Picard 14 50		
		nor Jon			
			lker - 9 45 J. A. Weston - 8 00		
			11 8 15 C. C. Quin 5 15		
			m 12 co J. Buxton, D. D - 7 co		
		R. Wet	7 00 B. Smedes 6 50 more 3 90 R. B. Sutton, D.D. 8 10		
		P. Alston			
			affey 11 60 A. H. Stubbs 2 75		
			1 1 50 Wm. Walker 9 00		
					238 05
	То	am't pai	d Secretary's expenses at Convention		12 13
					10 50
	4.4				237 60
	* *	**			107 50
			Treight and Drayage box Constitu-		
			tions and Canons from Charlotte		2 77
			Folding and Binding Constitutions		
			and Canons with Journals.		2 00
			Mailing and Expressing Journals		22 75
			Timing Treasurer's Report		24 50
			Printing and Binding Account Books for Treasurer		8 50
	6.4		Secretary's Salary		S 50 150 00
			Bishop T. B. Lyman		2,500 00
	4.4	h h			2,500 00
			tending meeting Miss. Committee.		12 00
	* *	**	Stamps and Stationery		15 32
	* *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	W. W. Astor, Treasurer, extra assess-		0 0
			ment for General Convention		57 00
			rer's Commissions on Receipts		181 22
April	1 ''	credit l	palauce carried down	•	295 73
				J.	1 167 22
				\$	4,167 32

in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.		Cr.
1888. April - 1 By credit balance	. \$	542 89
April 1 By amount from Income of Permanent Epise Fund		1,197 28
By amount from Parishes and Congregations Tabular Statement)		2,427 15

1889. April 1 By credit balance

Dr.	Fund for Diocesan Missions,	$in\ account$
1888. April		\$ 12 68
May	To debit balance ' amount paid H. O. Lacey, Treasurer, on account	р 12 00
may	of appropriation to Convocation of Charlotte	16 67
	" amount paid Chapel of the Cross,	•
	Chapel Hill \$ 93 75	
	" amount paid Chapel of the Cross,	
	Chapel Hill 31 25	125 00
June	4 To amount paid Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D.	
	(order of Committee)	100 00
	To amount paid Rev. W. S. Bynum, Mis-	
	sionary Stipend \$150 00	
	To amount paid Rev. A. S. Smith, Missionary Stipend 50 00	
	To amount paid Rev. R. W. Barber, Mis-	
	sionary Stipend 50 00	
	To amount paid Rev. Geo. H. Bell, Mis-	
	sionary Stipend 200 00	
	To amount paid Rev. C. T. Bland, Mission-	
	ary Stipend 150 00	
	To amount paid Rev. W. R. Wetmore, Missionary Stipend 100 00	
	sionary Stipend 100 00 To amount paid Rey. E. A. Osborne, Mis-	
	sionary Stipend 100 00	
	To amount paid Rev. J. A. Deal, Missionary	
	Stipend ICO 00	
	To amount paid Rev. Wm. Walker, Mis-	
	sionary Stipend 100 00	
	To amount paid Rev. Milnor Jones, Mis-	
	sionary Stipend 200 00 To amount paid Rev. J. H. Postell, Mis-	
	sionary Stipend 100 00	
	To amount paid Rev. W. L. Reaney, Mis-	
	sionary Stipend 100 00	
_	To amount paid Rev. W. J. Smith, Mission-	
	ary Stipend 100 00	
	To amount paid Rev. F. L. Bush, Mission-	
	ary Stipend 100 00 To amount paid Rev. W. F. Rice, Mission-	
	ary Stipend 150 00	
	To amount paid Rev. Louis L. Williams,	
	Missionary Stipend 100 00	0
		1,850 00
1889		124 87
April	To credit balance carried down	26S 2 9
		\$ 2,497 51
		- 177 0

TREASURER'S REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 1888-'89. 11

with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.	Ci
By amount received from income of Smith estate—By amount received from C. T. B	- \$ 798 6 - 2 0
April 1 By amount received from Parishes and Congregations (see Tabular Statement)	- 1,211 0
By amount received from Bishop's Collections (see Tabular Statement)	- 484 8
	1
1889.	\$ 2,497 5
April I By credit balance	- \$ 268 2

Dr. Relief Fund, in a		nt with
1888. April 20 To amount paid Dr. Sutton for Mrs. Harris (order of Bishop)	\$	15 00 3 51 202 96
	\$	221 47
•		

nt with	ccou1	r. Education Fund, in acco			
		188g.	1889		
		I'ch 30 To amount paid C. L. Hoffman, by order Educa-	M`ch		
50 00	\$	tional Committee			
		To amount paid G. V. Gilbreath, by order Educa-			
50 00		tional Committee			
		To amount paid N. A. Seagle, by order Educa-			
50 OC		tional Committee			
3 59		To Treasurer's Commissions on Receipts			
127 55			April		
281 12	\$				

Dr.	Church Building Fund, in accoun		
188			
June	9 To amount paid St. Augustine's, Raleigh, by order Chairman	\$	15 00
	To amount paid Church at Middleburg, by order Chairman		50 00
July	13 To amount paid St. Michael's, Charlotte, by order Chairman		30 00
	To amount paid Rev. C. T. Bland		5 00
	To Treasurer's Commissions on Receipts. To credit balance carried down		3 33 68 84
		\$	172 17

Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.		Cr.
April 1 By credit balance	Š	151 08
1889. April By amount from Parishes and Congregations (see		
Tabular Statement)		70 39
1889.	5	221 47
April_ 1 By credit balance	Š	202 96
Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.		Cr.
1888.		
April 1 By credit balance By amount from Parishes and Congregations (see	2	209 26
Tabular Statement)		71 SS
	ŝ	281 14
1889. April - 1 By credit-balance	5	127 55
with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.		Cr.
ISSS. April I By credit balance		TOO 18
By special contributions from Hillsboro for Rev.	S	100 48
April 1 By amount from Parishes and Congregations (see Tabular Statement)		5 00 66 69
·		
1S89.	\$	172 17
April I By credit balance	\$	68 84

TABULAR STATEMENT,

SHOWING AMOUNTS RECEEVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31ST, 1889.

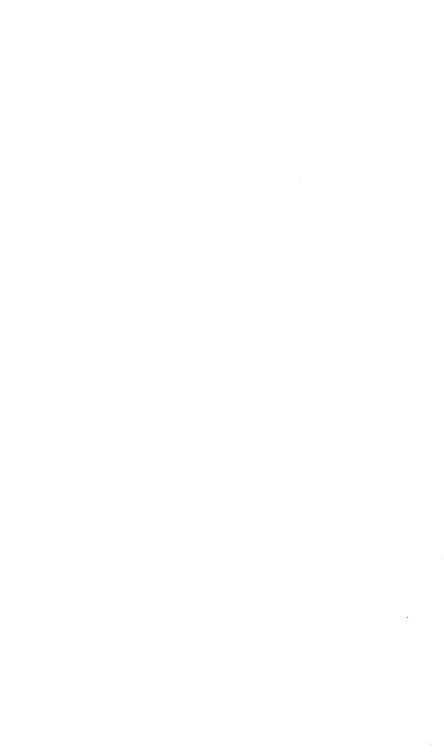
Amount in Arrears.	69 6	13 00 10 00 55 00 65 00 16 00	\$ 00 \$ 25 \$ 00
Amount paid on Arrears.		75 00 111 00	21 00
Bishop's Collection for Diocesan Alissions.	\$ 00 T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	75 69 77 89 4 41	24 00 8 24 5 79 1 92
Church Building Fund.	**************************************	11 22	10 60
Education Fund.	50 % 102 60 % 1 00 % 4 00 % 50 2 00 2 00	30 7 93	13 75
Relief Fund.	0 4 9 00	1 0	000
Diocesan Alissions.	2 2 3 4€	20 20 11 11 117	5 5
Amount paid on Episcopal and Contin.	137	5 50 35 00 165 00	5 50 66 03 5 50 5 50
Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	± 137 50 11 00 5 50 5 50 30 3 30		55 50 66 00 55 00 50 00 50 00 50 00 50 00
FROM WHOM RECEIVED.	Asheville Trinity Church Asheville Mission County St. Andrew's Chapel Mission County Markey Dam Chabel		Deep River St. Mark's Durham St. Philip's Church of the Advent Church of the Advent Edgecombe County St. Mary's Chapel Farintosh St. Mary's Chapel St. Luke's St. Luke's Gaston St. Paul's

40 00
5 50
5 50
22 00 22
00 011 00 011
00
25 00 25
22 00
00 0t 00 0t
16 00 13
00
5 50
5 50
5 50
55 00 37 50

TABULAR STATEMENT—Continued.

ni tunounk Arrears.	± f +			7 17	22 00		51 00	28				j.			10 50	00 9	_	05 9	16 00	
Amount paid on Arrears.				5 05	22.00		- 3	3 8 9 17	10.50					7 00			43 00			
lection for Diocesan Missions.	**	10.58	00 51	3 46	5 70			2 05	3 24	6. SO		10 30	06 tr				45 25	4 32		
Church Building Fund. Bishop's Col-	± 22 €	91 11	5 00	1.50		61 88 88														
Education Fund.	₹; 	- 1~	2 00												,			1	1	3 00
Relief Fund.			2 00	1, 4.59)	CI	: -	67 -		.0	2.0		10		J				1	2 00
Diocesan Alissions.	- 10	959 651 139 65	150 08	5 01		7 12		2 - 5 5.		91: 01	.go †	17	33.55	2	1 30		54 63	-		5 00
Amount paid on Episcopal and Contin- gent Fund.	\$ 00 1 \$	5 50	137 50	16.56		22 00		oe 6†		5.50	90-9	- SS +	00 001	5 00	17 00		90 89	00 01	1	00 11
Assessment for Episcopal and Contin-gent Fund.	\$ 00 SE	5 50 275 00	137 50	100 91	22 00	22 00	9 G	13.20	13.20	5 50	5.50	55 00	00 001	5 00	27.50	5 50	220 00	16 50	5 50	11 00
FROM WHOM RECEIVED.	Mission St. Bartholomew's	St. James' Christ Church	St. Mary's School	St. Augustine's	Church of the Good Shepherd	St. Clement's	1	t Church of the Good Shepherd ty Christ Church		,			St. Luke's	Church of the Redeemer	Trinity Church	y Hilkin Mission	Calvary Church	St. Luke's		t Co . St. Philip's, Brevard .
ž.	Palmyra Pittsboro	Pittsboro Raleigh	Raleigh Raleigh	Raleigh	Ridgeway	Ringwood	Reidsville	Rocky Mount Rowan County	Rowan County	Rowan Counti	Rutherfordton	Scotland Neck	Salisbury	Shelby	Statesville	Surry County	Tarboro	Tarboro	Tryon City	Transylvania Co

5 50 24 75	22 00 2 10 22 00 69 50 8 75	9 90
7 05	8	26.1 55
146 70	6 1 4 5	£ tst ≠ (·9 99#
10 00 1 06 1 55 1 46 7 05 5 00 2 00 3 00 7 50 7 50 7 50 7 50 7 00 2 00 3 00 7 50 7 50	7 65 40 20 35 00 2 45 2 88 5 25	#70 30 #71 88
44 00 27 50 41 25 11 00		2 20 \$3782 75\$2162 60\$1211 91\$70 39\$71 88\$66 60\$ 484 89\$ 264 55
11 00 12 27 50 65 00 11 00	22 00 5 50 22 00 66 00 67 50 er 11 00	\$27.82 75 #2
Wadesboro Waynesville	Weldon Grace Church Wilkesloro St. Paul's Wilson St. Timothy's Wilson St. Paul's Winston St. Paul's Walnut Cove Church of the Holy Comforter Wilkes County Gwyn's Chapel	Valley Crucis Mission



SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS FOR THE EPISCOPATE AND CONTINGENT FUND AND MISSIONARY APPORTIONMENTS. TO TAKE EFFECT APRIL 1ST, 1889.

Asheville				
" Trinity Chapel II co 10 00 Beattie's Ford Mission 5 50 20 00 Buncombe Co St. Andrew's Chapel 3 30 30 " Beaver Dam 3 30 30 " Hominy Creek P. O 5 50 5 00 Boone, Watauga Co Mission 35 00 30 00 Burlington St. Athanasius' Mission 35 00 30 00 Candley's Chapel Hominy Creek P. O 5 00 Cashier's Valley The Good Shepherd Mission 10 00 Chapel Hill Chapel of the Cross 55 00 40 00 Chapel Hill Chapel of the Cross 55 00 40 00 Charlotte St. Peter's 165 00 200 00 Charlotte St. Michael's Mission 10 00 5 00 Concord All Saints' Mission 27 50 20 00 Cullowhee St. David's Mission 27 50 20 00 Cullowhee St. Mark's 5 50 50 Durham St. Philip's 66 00	Location.		Assessments for Episcopate and Conting'nt Fund.	Apportionm'ts for Diocesan Missions.
" Trinity Chapel I1 co 10 co Beattie's Ford Mission 5 50 20 co Buncombe Co St. Andrew's Chapel 3 30 30 " Beaver Dam 3 30 5 50 " Hominy Creek P. O 5 50 Boone, Watauga Co Mission 35 00 30 00 Burlington St. Athanasius' Mission 35 00 30 00 Candley's Chapel Hominy Creek P. O 5 00 Cashier's Valley The Good Shepherd Mission 10 00 Cashier's Valley The Good Shepherd Mission 10 00 Chapel Hill Chapel of the Cross 55 00 40 00 Charlotte St. Peter's 165 00 200 00 Charlotte St. Peter's 165 00 200 00 Concord All Saints' Mission 27 50 20 00 Cullowhee St. David's Mission 27 50 20 00 Cullowhee St. Mark's 5 50 50 Durham St. Philip's 66 00 100	Asheville	Trinity	\$ 127.50	\$ 150.00
Ausonville				
Beattie's Ford Mission S 50 S 50				
Buncombe Co				
" Beaver Dam	Buncombe Co	St. Andrew's Chapel		
Moniny Creek P. O	**			
Boone, Watauga Co Mission	**			5 00
Burlington St. Athanasius' Mission 35 00 30 00 Candley's Chapel Houniny Creek P. O 5 00 Cashier's Valley The Good Shepherd Mission 10 00 Chapel Hill Chapel of the Cross 55 00 40 00 Charlotte St. Peter's 165 00 200 00 "St. Michael's Mission 10 00 5 00 Concord All Saints' Mission 27 50 20 00 Cullowhee St. David's Mission 5 50 10 00 Cunningham's Mission 5 50 10 00 Enfield Church of the Advent 5 50 10 00 Enfield Church of the Advent 5 50 10 00 Fairntosh Salem Chapel 5 50 10 00 Fairntosh Salem Chapel 5 50 <	Boone, Watauga Co	Mission	5 50	
Candley's Chapel Houniny Creek P. O 5 00 Cashier's Valley The Good Shepherd Mission 10 00 Chapel Hill Chapel of the Cross 55 00 40 00 Charlotte St. Peter's 165 00 200 00 " St. Michael's Mission 10 00 5 00 Concord All Saints' Mission 27 50 20 00 Cullowhee St. David's Mission 5 50 10 00 Cullowhee St. David's Mission 5 50 10 00 Cunningham's Mission 5 50 10 00 Cunningham's Mission 5 50 10 00 Enfield Church of the Advent 5 50 10 00 Enfield Church of the Advent 5 50 50 Fairntosh Salem Chapel 5 50 50 Fairntosh Salem Chapel 5 00 Faraklin St. Agnes' 20 00 Gaston St. Luke's Mission 8 25 10 00 Goshen St. Paul's 5 00 Greensboro	Burlington	St. Athanasius' Mission		
Chapel Hill Chapel of the Cross 55 00 40 00 Charlotte St. Peter's 165 00 200 00 " St. Michael's Mission 10 00 5 00 Concord All Saiuts' Mission 27 50 20 00 Cullowhee St. David's Mission 10 00 Cunningham's Mission 5 50 Deep River St. Mark's 5 50 Durham St. Philip's 66 00 Edgecombe Co St. Mark's 5 50 Edgecombe Co St. Marv's Chapel 5 50 Fairntosh Salem Chapel 5 50 Franklin St. Agnes' 20 00 Gaston St. Luke's Mission 8 25 10 00 Fairntosh St. Paul's 5 00 5 00 Greensboro St. Jarnabas' 40 00 30 00 Halifax St. Mark's 11 00 5 00 Henderson, Vance Co. Church of Holy Innocents 82 50 75 00 Henderson ville St. Jannes' 5 50 10 00	Candley's Chapel	Hominy Creek P. O		5 00
Charlotte St. Peter's 165 00 200 00 "St. Michael's Mission 10 00 5 00 Concord All Saints' Mission 27 50 20 00 Cullowhee St. David's Mission 10 00 Cunningham's Mission 5 50 Deep River St. Mark's 5 50 Durham St. Philip's 66 00 Enfield Church of the Advent 5 50 10 00 Edgecombe Co St. Mary's Chapel 5 50 5 00 Fairntosh Salein Chapel 5 00 5 00 Fairntosh Salein Chapel 5 00 5 00 Franklin St. Agnes' 20 00 5 00 Gaston St. Luke's Mission 8 25 10 00 60 Goshen St. Paul's 5 00 5 00 Greensboro St. Barnabas' 40 00 30 00 30 00 Halifax St. Mark's 11 00 5 00 75 00 Henderson, Vance Co. Church of Holy Innocents 82 50 75 00 75 00 "St. Paul's 5	Cashier's Valley	The Good Shepherd Mission		10 00
Charlotte St. Peter's 165 00 200 00 "St. Michael's Mission 10 00 5 00 Concord All Saints' Mission 27 50 20 00 Cullowhee St. David's Mission 10 00 Cunningham's Mission 5 50 Deep River St. Mark's 5 50 Durham St. Philip's 66 00 Enfield Church of the Advent 5 50 10 00 Edgecombe Co St. Mary's Chapel 5 50 5 00 Fairntosh Salein Chapel 5 00 5 00 Fairntosh Salein Chapel 5 00 5 00 Franklin St. Agnes' 20 00 5 00 Gaston St. Luke's Mission 8 25 10 00 60 Goshen St. Paul's 5 00 5 00 Greensboro St. Barnabas' 40 00 30 00 30 00 Halifax St. Mark's 11 00 5 00 75 00 Henderson, Vance Co. Church of Holy Innocents 82 50 75 00 75 00 "St. Paul's 5	Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross		40 00
Concord All Saints' Mission 27 50 20 00 Cullowhee St. David's Mission 10 00 Cunningham's Mission 5 50 Deep River St. Mark's 5 50 Durham St. Philip's 66 00 100 00 Enfield Church of the Advent 5 50 10 00 Edgecombe Co St. Mary's Chapel 5 50 5 00 Fairntosh Salem Chapel 5 00 Franklin St. Agnes' 20 00 Gaston St. Luke's Mission 8 25 10 00 Goshen St. Paul's 5 00 Greensboro St. Barnabas' 40 00 30 00 Halifax St. Mark's 11 00 5 00 Henderson, Vance Co. Church of Holy Innocents 82 50 75 00 Henderson Wille St. James' 5 50 " St. Paul's 5 50 Hendersonville St. James' 5 50 Hendersonville St. James' 5 50 Hendell Co St. James' 10 00 Jackson Church of the Saviour 33 00 30	Charlotte	St. Peter's		200 00
Cullowhee St. David's Mission 10 00 Cunningham's Mission 5 50 Deep River St. Mark's 5 50 Durham St. Philip's 66 00 100 00 Enfield Church of the Advent 5 50 10 00 Edgecombe Co St. Marv's Chapel 5 50 5 00 Fairntosh Salem Chapel 5 00 Franklin St. Agnes' 20 00 Gaston St. Luke's Mission 8 25 10 00 Goshen St. Paul's 5 00 Greensboro St. Barnabas' 40 00 30 00 Halifax St. Mark's 11 00 5 00 Henderson, Vance Co. Church of Holy Innocents 82 50 75 00 Henderson Co. Calvary Church 550 "" St. Paul's 5 50 Hendersonville St. Jannes' 5 50 Hilsboro St. Matthew's 11 00 50 00 Hillsboro St. James' 11 00 50 00 Iredell Co. St. James' 20 00 20 00 Jackson Church of the Saviour 33 00 30 00			10 00	5 00
Cunningham's Mission 5 50 Deep River St. Mark's 5 50 Durham St. Philip's 66 00 Enfield Church of the Advent 5 50 10 00 Edgecombe Co St. Mary's Chapel 5 50 5 00 Fairntosh Salein Chapel 5 00 5 00 Franklin St. Agnes' 20 00 Gaston St. Luke's Mission 8 25 10 00 Goshen St. Paul's 5 00 Greensboro St. Barnabas' 40 00 30 00 Halifax St. Mark's 11 00 5 00 Henderson, Vance Co. Church of Holy Innocents 82 50 75 00 Henderson Co. Calvary Church 66 00 75 00 " St. Paul's 5 50 Hendersonville St. Jannes' 5 50 Hillsboro St. Matthew's 110 00 50 00 Iredell Co. St. James' 20 00 20 00 Jackson Church of the Saviour 33 00 30 00 Kittrell St. James' 20 00 20 00 Leaksville			27 50	20 00
Deep River St. Mark's 5 50 Durham St. Philip's 66 00 100 00 Enfield Church of the Advent 5 50 10 00 Edgecombe Co St. Mary's Chapel 5 50 5 00 Fairntosh Salem Chapel 5 00 5 00 Franklin St. Agnes' 20 00 Gaston St. Luke's Mission 8 25 10 00 Goshen St. Paul's 5 00 Greensboro St. Barnabas' 40 00 30 00 Halifax St. Mark's 11 00 5 00 Henderson, Vance Co. Church of Holy Innocents 82 5 75 00 Henderson Co. Calvary Church 66 00 75 00 "" St. Paul's 5 50 Hendersonville St. James' 5 50 Hillsboro St. Matthew's 11 00 5 00 Hillsboro St. Matthew's 11 00 5 00 Iredell Co. St. James' 20 00 20 00 Jackson Church of the Saviour 33 00 30 00 Kittrell St. James' 20 00 20 00 Leaks				10 00
Durham St. Philip's 66 00 100 00 Enfield Church of the Advent 5 50 10 00 Edgecombe Co St. Mary's Chapel 5 50 5 00 Fairntosh Salein Chapel 5 00 Franklin St. Agnes' 20 00 Gaston St. Luke's Mission 8 25 10 00 Goshen St. Paul's 5 00 Greensboro St. Barnabas' 40 00 30 00 Halifax St. Mark's 11 00 5 00 Henderson, Vance Co. Church of Holy Innocents 82 50 75 00 Henderson Co. Calvary Church 66 00 75 00 """St. Paul's 5 50 Hendersonville St. James' 5 50 Hilsboro St. Matthew's 11 00 5 00 Hillsboro St. Matthew's 11 00 5 00 Jackson Church of the Saviour 33 00 30 00 Kittrell St. James' 20 00 20 00 Leasyville Church of the Epiphany 25 00 10 00 Lexington Church of the Redemption 22 00 10 00			5 50	
Enfield Church of the Advent 5 50 10 00 Edgecombe Co St. Mary's Chapel 5 50 5 00 Fairntosh Salem Chapel 5 00 5 00 Franklin St. Agnes' 20 00 Gaston St. Luke's Mission 8 25 10 00 Goshen St. Paul's 5 00 Greensboro St. Barnabas' 40 00 30 00 Halifax St. Mark's 11 00 5 00 Henderson, Vance Co. Church of Holy Innocents 82 50 75 00 Henderson Co Calvary Church 66 00 75 00 " St. Paul's 5 50 Hendersonville St. James' 5 50 Hilsboro St. Matthew's 110 00 50 00 Iredell Co St. James' 11 00 50 00 Jackson Church of the Saviour 33 00 30 00 Kittrell St. James' 20 00 20 00 Leaksville Church of the Epiphany 25 00 10 00 Lexington Church of the Redemption 22 00 10 00				
Edgecombe Co St. Marv's Chapel 5 50 5 00 Fairntosh Salein Chapel 5 00 Franklin St. Agnes' 20 00 Gaston St. Luke's Mission 8 25 10 00 Goshen St. Paul's 5 00 5 00 Greensboro St. Barnabas' 40 00 30 00 Halifax St. Mark's 11 00 5 00 Henderson, Vance Co. Church of Holy Innocents 82 59 75 00 Henderson Co. Calvary Church 66 00 75 00 " St. Paul's 5 50 50 " St. Paul's 5 50 50 Hendersonville St. Jannes' 5 50 10 00 Hilsboro St. Matthew's 11 00 5 00 Iredell Co. St. James' 11 00 5 00 Jackson Church of the Saviour 33 00 30 00 Kittrell St. James' 20 00 20 00 Leaksville Church of the Epiphany 25 00 10 00			1	100 00
Fairntosh Salem Chapel 5 00 Franklin St. Agnes' 20 00 Gaston St. Luke's Mission 8 25 10 00 Goshen St. Paul's 5 00 Greensboro St. Barnabas' 40 00 30 00 Halifax St. Mark's 11 00 5 00 Henderson, Vance Co. Church of Holy Innocents 82 50 75 00 Henderson Co. Calvary Church 66 00 75 00 "" St. Paul's 5 50 Hendersonville St. James' 5 50 Hendersonville St. James' 10 00 Hillsboro St. Matthew's 11 00 5 00 Iredell Co. St. James' 11 00 5 00 Jackson Church of the Saviour 33 00 30 00 Kittrell St. James' 20 00 20 00 Leaksville Church of the Epiphany 25 00 10 00 Leoir St. James' 33 00 20 00 Lexington Church of the Redemption 22 00 10 00				
Franklin St. Agnes' 20 00 Gaston St. Luke's Mission \$ 25 10 00 Goshen St. Paul's 5 00 Greensboro St. Barnabas' 40 00 30 00 Halifax St. Mark's 11 00 5 00 Henderson, Vance Co. Church of Holy Innocents 82 50 75 00 Henderson Co. Calvary Church 66 00 75 00 ""St. Paul's 5 50 Hendersonville St. James' 5 50 Hilsboro St. Matthew's 11 00 50 00 Hredell Co. St. James' 11 00 5 00 Jackson Church of the Saviour 33 00 30 00 Kittrell St. James' 20 00 20 00 Leasyille Church of the Epiphany 25 00 10 00 Lexington Church of the Redemption 22 00 10 00	Edgecombe Co	St. Mary's Chapel		5 00
Gaston St. Luke's Mission 8 25 10 00 Goshen St. Paul's 5 00 Greensboro St. Barnabas' 40 00 30 00 Halifax St. Mark's 11 00 5 00 Henderson, Vance Co. Church of Holy Innocents 82 50 75 00 Henderson Co. Calvary Church 66 00 75 00 """ St. Paul's 5 50 Hendersonville St. James' 5 50 Hickory Church of the Asceusion 22 00 20 00 Hillsboro St. Matthew's 110 00 50 00 Iredell Co. St. James' 11 00 5 00 Jackson Church of the Saviour 33 00 30 00 Kittrell St. James' 20 00 20 00 Leaksville Church of the Epiphany 25 00 10 00 Levington Church of the Redemption 22 00 10 00	Fairntosh	Salem Chapel	5 00	
Goshen St. Paul's 5 00 Greensboro St. Barnabas' 40 00 30 00 Halifax St. Mark's 11 00 5 00 Henderson, Vance Co. Church of Holy Innocents 82 50 75 00 Henderson Co. Calvary Church 66 00 75 00 " St. Paul's 5 50 Hendersonville St. James' 5 50 Hickory Church of the Asceusion 22 00 20 00 Hillsboro St. Matthew's 110 00 50 00 Iredell Co. St. James' 11 00 50 00 Jackson Church of the Saviour 33 00 30 00 Kittrell St. James' 20 00 20 00 Leaksville Church of the Epiphany 25 00 10 00 Lexington Church of the Redemption 22 00 10 00				
Greensboro St. Barnabas' 40 00 30 00 Halifax St. Mark's 11 00 5 00 Henderson, Vance Co. Church of Holy Innocents 82 50 75 00 Henderson Co. Calvary Church 66 00 75 00 "St. Paul's 5 50 Hendersonville St. James' 5 50 Hendersonville St. James' 10 00 Hillsboro St. Matthew's 11 00 50 00 Iredell Co. St. James' 11 00 5 00 Jackson Church of the Saviour 33 00 30 00 Kittrell St. James' 20 00 20 00 Leaksville Church of the Epiphany 25 00 10 00 Lewington Church of the Redemption 22 00 10 00				10 00
Halifax				
Henderson, Vance Co- Church of Holy Innocents				~
Henderson Co. Calvary Church 66 00 75 00 " "St. Paul's 5 50 Hendersonville St. James' 5 50 Hickory Church of the Asceusion 22 00 20 00 Hillsboro St. Matthew's 110 00 50 00 Iredell Co. St. James' 11 00 5 00 Jackson Church of the Saviour 33 00 30 00 Kittrell St. James' 20 00 20 00 Leaksville Church of the Epiphany 25 00 10 00 Leuington Church of the Redemption 22 00 10 00 Lexington Church of the Redemption 22 00 10 00 Co. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To. To.				
"" St. Paul's 5 50 Hendersonville St. James' 5 50 10 00 Hickory Church of the Asceusion 22 00 20 00 Hillsboro St. Matthew's 110 00 50 00 Iredell Co St. James' 11 00 5 00 Jackson Church of the Saviour 33 00 30 00 Kittrell St. James' 20 00 20 00 Leaksville Church of the Epiphany 25 00 10 00 Lexington Church of the Redemption 22 00 10 00				
Hendersonville				15 00
Hickory Church of the Asceusion 22 00 20 00 Hillsboro St. Matthew's 110 00 50 00 Iredell Co St. James' 11 00 5 00 Jackson Church of the Saviour 33 00 30 00 Kittrell St. James' 20 00 20 00 Leaksville Church of the Epiphany 25 00 10 00 Lenoir St. James' 33 00 20 00 Lexington Church of the Redemption 22 00 10 00	Hendersonville	St. Tames'		10.00
Hillsboro St. Matthew's 110 00 50 00 Iredell Co St. James' 11 00 5 00, Jackson Church of the Saviour 33 00 30 00 Kittrell St. James' 20 00 20 00 Leaksville Church of the Epiphany 25 00 10 00 Leuoir St. James' 33 00 20 00 Lexington Church of the Redemption 22 00 10 00	Highery	Church of the Accession	4. 4.	
Iredell Co St. James' 11 00 5 00, Jackson Church of the Saviour 33 00 30 00 Kittrell St. James' 20 00 20 00 Leaksville Church of the Epiphany 25 00 10 00 Lenoir St. James' 33 00 20 00 Lexington Church of the Redemption 22 00 10 00				
Jackson Church of the Saviour 33 00 30 00 Kittrell St. James' 20 00 20 00 Leaksville Church of the Epiphany 25 00 10 00 Lenoir St. James' 33 00 20 00 Lexington Church of the Redemption 22 00 10 00				
Kittrell St. James' 20 00 20 00 Leaksville Church of the Epiphany 25 00 10 00 Lenoir St. James' 33 00 20 00 Lexington Church of the Redemption 22 00 10 00				
Leaksville Church of the Epiphany 25 00 10 00 Lenoir St. James' 33 00 20 00 Lexington Church of the Redemption 22 00 10 00	Kittrell	St. James'		
Lenoir St. James' 33 00 20 00 Lexington Church of the Redemption 22 00 10 00	Leaksville	Church of the Epiphany		
Lexington Church of the Redemption 22 00 10 00	Lenoir	St. James'	-	20 00
	Lexington	Church of the Redemption		
				30 00
" Chapel 4 00		Chapel	1 00	
Lincoln Co	Lincoln Co	Church of Our Saviour	5 50	
Louisburg St. Paul's 16 00 15 00	Louisburg	St. Paul's	16 00	15 00

SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS.

SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS—Continued.

Macon Co St. John's Mission 5 50 S Marlison Hot Springs Mission 10 00 Marion Mission 5 50 Mecklenburg Co St. Mark's Mission 5 50 Monroe St. Paul's 16 50 10 Monroe St. Paul's 16 50 10 Morganton Grace 55 00 25 00 Oxford St. Stephen's 90 00 50 00 Old Fort Mission 2 20 20 00 Pittsboro St. Bartholomew's 55 00 50 00 " St. James' Mission 55 00 250 00 " St. James' Mission 55 00 20 00 00 Raleigh Christ Church 137 50 150 00 00 137 50 150 00 120 00 120 00 120 <td< th=""><th>Location.</th><th>Parishes and Congregations.</th><th>Assessments for Episcopate</th><th>andConting nt Fund</th><th>Apportionm'ts for Diocesan Missions.</th></td<>	Location.	Parishes and Congregations.	Assessments for Episcopate	andConting nt Fund	Apportionm'ts for Diocesan Missions.
Marison Hot Springs Mission 10 00 Marion Mission 5 50 Mecklenburg Co St. Mark's Mission 5 50 Middleburg Mission 5 50 Monroe St. Paul's 16 50 10 00 Monroe St. Stephen's 90 00 50 00 50 00 Oxford St. Stephen's 90 00 50 00 60 00 60 00 60 00 60 00 60 00 60 00	Macon Co	St. John's Mission	\$	5 5	0\$
Mecklenburg Co St. Mark's Mission 5 50 5 00 Middleburg Mission 5 50	Madison	Hot Springs Mission			- 10 00
Middleburg Mission 5 50 Monroe St. Paul's 16 50 10 00 Morganton Grace 55 00 25 00 Oxford St. Stephen's 90 00 50 00 Old Fort Mission 2 20 10 Pittsboro St. Bartholomew's 55 00 50 00 "St. James' Mission 5 50 50 00 "St. James' Mission 137 50 150 00 "St. James' Mission 137 50 150 00 "St. Mary's School 55 00 40 00 "St. Mary's School 55 00 40 00 "St. Augustine's Mission 16 00 12 00 Ridgeway Church of the Good Shepherd 22 00 10 00 Reidsville Mission, "St. Thomas" 11 00 10 00 Rocky Mount Church of the Good Shepherd 49 50 30 00 Rowan Co Christ Church 13 20 10 00 ""St. Andrew's 13 20 10 00 ""St. Andrew's 13 20 10 00 ""St. Luke's 10 00 Scotland Neck Trinity	Marion	Mission		5 5	0
Middleburg Mission 5 50 Monroe St. Paul's 16 50 10 00 Morganton Grace 55 00 25 00 Oxford St. Stephen's 90 00 50 00 Old Fort Mission 2 20 10 Pittsboro St. Bartholomew's 55 00 50 00 "St. James' Mission 5 50 50 00 "St. James' Mission 137 50 150 00 "St. James' Mission 137 50 150 00 "St. Mary's School 55 00 40 00 "St. Mary's School 55 00 40 00 "St. Augustine's Mission 16 00 12 00 Ridgeway Church of the Good Shepherd 22 00 10 00 Reidsville Mission, "St. Thomas" 11 00 10 00 Rocky Mount Church of the Good Shepherd 49 50 30 00 Rowan Co Christ Church 13 20 10 00 ""St. Andrew's 13 20 10 00 ""St. Andrew's 13 20 10 00 ""St. Luke's 10 00 Scotland Neck Trinity	Mecklenburg Co	St. Mark's Mission		5 5	5 00
Monroe St. Paul's 16 50 10 00 Morganton Grace 55 00 25 00 Oxford St. Stephen's 90 00 50 00 Old Fort Mission 2 20 Pittsboro St. Bartholomew's 55 00 50 00 "St. James' Mission 55 00 250 00 "Church of Good Shepherd 137 50 150 00 "St. Mary's School 55 00 40 00 "St. Augustine's Mission 16 00 12 00 Ridgeway Church of the Good Shepherd 22 00 10 00 Reidsville Mission, "St. Thomas'" 11 00 10 00 Rocky Mount Church of the Good Shepherd 49 50 30 00 Rowan Co Christ Church 13 20 10 00 Rwtherfordton St. Andrew's 13 20 10 00 Rutherfordton St. John's 55 00 30 00 Scotland Neck Trinity 55 00 30 00 Shelby Church of the Redeemer 50 00 10 00 Salisbury St. Luke's 10 00 10 00 Surry Co Elkin Mission 5 50 10 00 Tarboro Calvary 27 50 15 00	Middleburg	Mission		5 5	0
Oxford St. Stephen's 90 00 50 00 Old Fort Mission 2 20 Pittsboro St. Bartholomew's 55 00 50 00 "St. James' Mission 5 50 Raleigh Christ Church 275 00 250 00 "Church of Good Shepherd 137 50 150 00 "St. Mary's School 55 00 40 00 "St. Augustine's Mission 16 00 12 00 Ridgeway Church of the Good Shepherd 22 00 10 00 Reidsville Mission, "St. Thomas'" 11 00 10 00 Rocky Mount Church of the Good Shepherd 49 50 30 00 Rowan Co Christ Church 13 20 10 00 """ St. Andrew's 13 20 10 00 """ St. Andrew's 5 50 0 30 00 Rutherfordton St. John's 5 50 0 30 00 Scotland Neck Trinity 5 50 0 30 00 Shelby Church of the Redeemer 5 00 00 Salisbury St. Luke's 100 00 100 00 Statesville Trinity 27 50 15 00 Tarboro Calvary 22 00 175 00	Monroe	St. Paul's]	16 5	00 01 0
Oxford St. Stephen's 90 00 50 00 Old Fort Mission 2 20 Pittsboro St. Bartholomew's 55 00 50 00 "St. James' Mission 5 50 Raleigh Christ Church 275 00 250 00 "Church of Good Shepherd 137 50 150 00 "St. Mary's School 55 00 40 00 "St. Augustine's Mission 16 00 12 00 Ridgeway Church of the Good Shepherd 22 00 10 00 Reidsville Mission, "St. Thomas'" 11 00 10 00 Rocky Mount Church of the Good Shepherd 49 50 30 00 Rowan Co Christ Church 13 20 10 00 """ St. Andrew's 13 20 10 00 """ St. Andrew's 5 50 0 30 00 Rutherfordton St. John's 5 50 0 30 00 Scotland Neck Trinity 5 50 0 30 00 Shelby Church of the Redeemer 5 00 00 Salisbury St. Luke's 100 00 100 00 Statesville Trinity 27 50 15 00 Tarboro Calvary 22 00 175 00	Morganton	Grace	5	55 0	0 25 00
Pittsboro St. Bartholomew's 55 50 50 " St. James' Mission 5 50 250 00 " Christ Church 275 00 250 00 " Church of Good Shepherd 137 50 150 00 " St. Mary's School 55 00 40 00 Ridgeway Church of the Good Shepherd 22 00 10 00 Reidsville Mission, "St. Thomas'" 11 00 10 00 Rocky Mount Christ Church 13 20 10 00 Rowan Co Christ Church 13 20 10 00	Oxford	St. Stephen's	ç	90 0	0 50 00
Pittsboro St. Bartholomew's 55 50 50 " St. James' Mission 5 50 250 00 " Christ Church 275 00 250 00 " Church of Good Shepherd 137 50 150 00 " St. Mary's School 55 00 40 00 Ridgeway Church of the Good Shepherd 22 00 10 00 Reidsville Mission, "St. Thomas'" 11 00 10 00 Rocky Mount Christ Church 13 20 10 00 Rowan Co Christ Church 13 20 10 00	Old Fort	Mission		2 2	0
Raleigh Christ Church 275 00 250 00 " Church of Good Shepherd 137 50 150 00 " St. Mary's School 55 00 40 00 Ridgeway Church of the Good Shepherd 16 00 12 00 Ringwood St. Clement's 22 00 20 00 Rocky Mount Church of the Good Shepherd 49 50 30 00 Rowan Co Christ Church 13 20 10 00 " St. Andrew's 5 50 10 00 " St. Andrew's 13 20 10 00 " St. John's 5 50 10 00 Sulfaction Neck Trinity 5 50 10 00 St. Luke's			:	55 0	0 50 00
Raleigh Christ Church 275 00 250 00 " Church of Good Shepherd 137 50 150 00 " St. Mary's School 55 00 40 00 Ridgeway Church of the Good Shepherd 16 00 12 00 Ringwood St. Clement's 22 00 20 00 Rocky Mount Church of the Good Shepherd 49 50 30 00 Rowan Co Christ Church 13 20 10 00 " St. Andrew's 5 50 10 00 " St. Andrew's 13 20 10 00 " St. John's 5 50 10 00 Sulfaction Neck Trinity 5 50 10 00 St. Luke's		St. James' Mission		5 5	o .
Church of Good Shepherd 137 50 150 00			27		
" St. Mary's School 55 00 40 00 Ridgeway Church of the Good Shepherd 22 00 10 00 Ringwood St. Clement's 22 00 20 00 Reidsville Mission, "St. Thomas'" 11 00 10 00 Rocky Mount Church of the Good Shepherd 49 50 30 00 Rowan Co Christ Church 13 20 10 00 """ St. Andrew's 13 20 10 00 """ St. Mary's 5 50 10 00 Rutherfordton St. John's 5 50 10 00 Rutherfordton St. John's 5 50 30 00 Shelby Church of the Redeemer 50 0 50 Scotland Neck Trinity 55 00 30 00 Surry Co Elkin Mission 5 50 50 Salisbury St. Luke's 100 00 100 00 Surry Co Elkin Mission 5 50 15 00 Taraboro Calvary 20 00 175 00 Wadesboro St. Philip's, Brevard			I	37 5	0 150 00
Ridgeway Church of the Good Shepherd. 22 00 20 00 Ringwood St. Clement's 22 00 20 00 Reidsville Mission, "St. Thomas'" 11 00 10 00 Rocky Mount Church of the Good Shepherd. 49 50 30 00 Rowau Co Christ Church 13 20 10 00 " "St. Andrew's 13 20 10 00 " "St. Mary's 5 50 10 00 Rutherfordton St. John's 55 00 30 00 Scotland Neck Trinity 55 00 30 00 Shelby Church of the Redeemer 500 100 00 Salisbury St. Luke's 100 00 100 00 Statesville Trinity 27 50 15 00 Tarboro Calvary 220 00 175 00 Tryon City Mission 5 50 10 00 Transylvania Co St. Philip's, Brevard 11 00 10 00 Wadesboro Calvary 44 00 30 00 Waynesville Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 Waynesville Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 Weldon Grace Church 22 00 5 00 <		St. Mary's School		55 0	0 40 00
Ridgeway Church of the Good Shepherd. 22 00 20 00 Ringwood St. Clement's 22 00 20 00 Reidsville Mission, "St. Thomas'" 11 00 10 00 Rocky Mount Church of the Good Shepherd. 49 50 30 00 Rowau Co Christ Church 13 20 10 00 " "St. Andrew's 13 20 10 00 " "St. Mary's 5 50 10 00 Rutherfordton St. John's 55 00 30 00 Scotland Neck Trinity 55 00 30 00 Shelby Church of the Redeemer 500 100 00 Salisbury St. Luke's 100 00 100 00 Statesville Trinity 27 50 15 00 Tarboro Calvary 220 00 175 00 Tryon City Mission 5 50 10 00 Transylvania Co St. Philip's, Brevard 11 00 10 00 Wadesboro Calvary 44 00 30 00 Waynesville Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 Waynesville Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 Weldon Grace Church 22 00 5 00 <		St. Augustine's Mission		16 o	0 12 00
Ringwood St. Clement's 22 00 20 00 Reidsville Mission, "St. Thomas'" 11 00 10 00 Rocky Mount Church of the Good Shepherd 49 50 30 00 Rowan Co Christ Church 13 20 10 00 """ St. Andrew's 13 20 10 00 """ St. Mary's 5 50 10 00 Rutherfordton St. John's 55 00 30 00 Scotland Neck Trinity 55 00 30 00 Shelby Church of the Redeemer 5 00 100 00 Salisbury St. Luke's 100 00 100 00 Surry Co Elkin Mission 5 50 15 00 Statesville Trinity 27 50 15 00 Tarboro Calvary 220 00 175 00 Tryon City Mission 5 50 10 00 Transylvania Co St. Philip's, Brevard 11 00 10 00 Wadesboro Calvary 44 00 30 00 Waynesville Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 Waynesville Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 Weldon Grace Church 22 00 5 00 Wilkesboro St. Paul's 5 50 50	Ridgeway	Church of the Good Shepherd-	- 2	22 O	0 10 00
Reidsville Mission, "St. Thomas" 11 00 10 00 Rocky Mount Church of the Good Shepherd 49 50 30 00 Rowan Co Christ Church 13 20 10 00 """ St. Andrew's 13 20 10 00 """ St. Andrew's 5 50 10 00 Rutherfordton St. John's 5 50 10 00 Scotland Neck Trinity 55 00 30 00 50 Shelby Church of the Redeemer 5 00 50 <td>Ringwood</td> <td>St. Clement's</td> <td>- 2</td> <td>22 0</td> <td>0 20 00</td>	Ringwood	St. Clement's	- 2	22 0	0 20 00
Rocky Mount Church of the Good Shepherd. 49 50' 30 00 Rowan Co. Christ Church. 13 20' 10 00 """ St. Andrew's 13 20' 10 00 """ St. Mary's 5 50' 10 00 Ratherfordton St. John's 5 50' Scotland Neck Trinity 55 00' 30 00 Shelby Church of the Redeemer 50' Salisbury St. Luke's 100 00 100 00 Surry Co Elkin Mission 5 50' Statesville Trinity 27 50 15 00 175 00 Tarboro Calvary 220 00 175 00 175 00 Tryon City Mission 5 50' 10 00 Transylvania Co St. Phillip's, Brevard 11 00 10 00 Wadesboro Calvary 44 00 30 00 Waynesville Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 Warrenton Emmanuel 66 00 20 00 Weldon Grace Church 22 00 5 00 Wilkesboro	Reidsville	Mission, "St. Thomas"		0 11	0 10 00
Rowan Co. Christ Church. 13 20 10 00 " "St. Andrew's 13 20 10 00 " "St. Mary's 5 50 10 00 Rutherfordton St. John's 5 50 10 00 Scotland Neck Trinity 55 00 30 00 Shelby Church of the Redeemer 5 00 100 00 Salisbury St. Luke's 100 00 100 00 Surry Co Elkin Mission 27 50 15 00 Statesville Trinity 27 50 15 00 Tarboro Calvary 220 00 175 00 " St. Luke's 16 50 10 00 Tryon City Mission 5 50 10 00 Wadesboro Calvary 44 00 30 00 Watauga St. John's 5 00 Waynesville Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 Weldon Grace Church 22 00 5 00 Wilkesboro St. Paul's 5 50 50 Willson St. John's 2	Rocky Mount	Church of the Good Shepherd-	4	19 5	0' 30 00
" " St. Andrew's 13 20 10 00 " " St. Mary's 5 50 10 00 Rutherfordton St. John's 5 50 Scotland Neck Trinity 55 00 Shelby Church of the Redeemer 5 00 Salisbury St. Luke's 100 00 100 00 Surry Co Elkin Mission 5 50 Statesville Trinity 27 50 15 00 Tarboro Calvary 220 00 175 00 " St. Luke's 16 50 10 00 Tryon City Mission 5 50 10 00 Transylvania Co St. Philip's, Brevard 11 00 10 00 Wadesboro Calvary 44 00 30 00 Waynesville Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 Waynesville Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 Weldon Grace Church 22 00 5 00 Wilkesboro St. Paul's 5 50 5 00 Wilkesboro St. Paul's 20 00 5 00 Williamsboro St. John's 22 00 10 00 Winston St. Paul's 38 50 30 00 Hairston's Chapel 11 00 10 00	Rowan Co	Christ Church		-	-
""" St. Mary's 5 50 10 00 Rutherfordton St. John's 5 50 30 00 Scotland Neck Trinity 55 00 30 00 Shelby Church of the Redeemer 5 00 30 00 Salisbury St. Luke's 100 00 100 00 Surry Co Elkin Mission 5 50 15 00 Statesville Trinity 27 50 15 00 Tarboro Calvary 220 00 175 00 Tryon City Mission 16 50 10 00 Transylvania Co St. Philip's, Brevard 11 00 10 00 Wadesboro Calvary 44 00 30 00 Watauga St. John's 5 50 Waynesville Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 Weldon Grace Church 22 00 5 00 Weldon Grace Church 22 00 5 00 Wilkesboro St. Paul's 5 50 5 00 Wilkesboro St. John's 22 00 10 00 Wilson St. John's 22 00 10 00 Wilston	"	St. Andrew's		13 2	0. 10 00
Ratherfordton St. John's 5 50 30 00 Scotland Neck Trinity 55 00 30 00 Shelby Church of the Redeemer 5 00 30 00 Salisbury St. Luke's 100 00 100 00 Surry Co Elkin Mission 5 50 Statesville Trinity 27 50 15 00 Tarboro Calvary 220 00 175 00 " St. Luke's 16 50 10 00 Tryon City Mission 5 50 10 00 Transylvania Co St. Philip's, Brevard 11 00 10 00 Wadesboro Calvary 44 00 30 00 Waynesville Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 Waynesville Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 Waynesville Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 Weldon Grace Church 22 00 5 00 Wilkesboro St. Paul's 5 50 5 00 Wilkesboro St. John's 22 00 5 00 Wilkesboro St. John's 22 00 10 00 Wilkesboro St. John's	"	St. Mary's			0 10 00
Scotland Neck Trinity 55 00 30 00 Shelby Church of the Redeemer 5 00 30 00 Salisbury St. Luke's 100 00 100 00 Surry Co Elkin Mission 5 50 Statesville Trinity 27 50 15 00 15 00 Tarboro Calvary 220 00 175 00 175 00 Tryon City Mission 5 50 10 00 16 50 10 00 Transylvania Co St. Philip's, Brevard 11 00 10 00 11 00 10 00 Wadesboro Calvary 44 00 30 00 30 00 Watauga St. John's 5 50 30 00 50 Waynesville Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 00 Weldon Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 00 Weldon Grace Church 22 00 5 00 Wilkesboro St. Paul's 5 50 5 00 Williamsboro St. John's 22 00 10 00 Williamsboro St. John's 22 00 10 00 Winston St. John's 22 00 10 0	Rutherfordton	St. John's			
Shelby Church of the Redeemer 5 00 '	Scotland Neck	Triuity			
Salisbury St. Luke's 100 00 100 00 Surry Co Elkin Mission 5 50					-
Surry Co Elkin Mission 5 50 Statesville Trinity 27 50 15 00 Tarboro Calvary 220 00 175 00 " St. Luke's 16 50 10 00 Tryon City Mission 5 50 10 00 Wadesboro Calvary 44 00 30 00 Watauga St. Philip's, Brevard 11 00 10 00 Waynesville Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 Waynesville Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 Welster, Jackson Co Mission 11 00 10 00 Weldon Grace Church 22 00 5 00 Wilkesboro St. Paul's 5 50 5 00 Willson St. John's 22 00 10 00 Winston St. Paul's 38 50 30 00 Hairston's Chapel 11 00 10 00	Salisbury	St. Luke's	10		0 100 00
Statesville Trinity 27 50 15 00 Tarboro Calvary 220 00 175 00 " St. Luke's 16 50 10 00 Tryon City Mission 5 50 10 00 Transylvania Co St. Philip's, Brevard 11 00 10 00 Wadesboro Calvary 44 00 30 00 Watauga St. John's 5 00 Waynesville Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 Warrenton Emmanuel 66 00 20 00 Weldon Grace Church 22 00 5 00 Wilkesboro St. Paul's 5 50 5 00 Williamsboro St. John's 20 00 10 00 Winston St. Paul's 38 50 30 00 Hairston's Chapel 11 00 10 00	Surry Co	Elkin Mission		5 5	0
Tarboro Calvary 220 00 175 00 " St. Luke's 16 50 10 00 Tryon City Mission 5 50 10 00 Transylvania Co St. Philip's, Brevard 11 00 10 00 Wadesboro Calvary 44 00 30 00 Watauga St. John's 5 00 Waynesville Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 Webster, Jackson Co Mission 11 00 10 00 Weldon Grace Church 22 00 5 00 Wilkesboro St. Paul's 5 50 5 00 Wilson St. Timothy's 66 00 50 00 Williamsboro St. John's 22 00 10 00 Winston St. Paul's 38 50 30 00 Hairston's Chapel 11 00 10 00					
St. Luke's 16 50 10 00 Tryon City Mission 5 50 10 00 Transylvania Co St. Philip's, Brevard 11 00 10 00 Wadesboro Calvary 44 00 30 00 Watauga St. John's 5 00 Waynesville Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 Warrenton Emmanuel 66 00 20 00 Weldon Grace Church 11 00 10 00 Weldon Grace Church 22 00 5 00 Wilkesboro St. Paul's 5 50 5 00 Willson St. Timothy's 66 00 50 00 Willamsboro St. John's 22 00 10 00 Winston St. Paul's 38 50 30 00 Hairston's Chapel 11 00 11 00 10 00					-
Tryon City Mission 5 50 10 00 Transylvania Co St. Philip's, Brevard 11 00 10 00 Wadesboro Calvary 44 00 30 00 Watauga St. John's				16 5	0 10 00
Transylvania Co St. Philip's, Brevard 11 00 10 00 Wadesboro Calvary 44 00 30 00 Watauga St. John's 5 00 Waynesville Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 Warrenton Emmanuel 66 00 20 00 Webster, Jackson Co Mission 11 00 10 00 Weldon Grace Church 22 00 5 00 Wilkesboro St. Paul's 5 50 5 00 Wilson St. Timothy's 66 00 50 00 Williamsboro St. John's 22 00 10 00 Winston St. Paul's 38 50 30 00 Hairston's Chapel 11 00 10 00	Tryon City	Mission		5 5	0 10 00
Wadesboro Calvary 44 00 30 00 Watauga St. John's 5 00 Waynesville Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 Warrenton Emmanuel 66 00 20 00 Webster, Jackson Co. Mission 11 00 10 00 Weldon Grace Church 22 00 5 00 Wilkesboro St. Paul's 5 50 5 00 Wilson St. Timothy's 66 00 50 00 Williamsboro St. John's 22 00 10 00 Winston St. Paul's 38 50 30 00 Hairston's Chapel 11 00 10 00	Transvlvania Co	St. Philip's, Brevard			
Watauga St. John's 5 00 Waynesville Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 Warrenton Emmanuel 66 00 20 00 Webster, Jackson Co Mission 11 00 10 00 Weldon Grace Church 22 00 5 00 Wilkesboro St. Paul's 5 50 5 00 Wilson St. John's 22 00 10 00 Williamsboro St. John's 22 00 10 00 Winston St. Paul's 38 50 30 00 Hairston's Chapel 11 00 10 00	Wadesboro	Calvary	4	11 0	0 30 00
Waynesville Grace Church in the Mountains 27 50 30 00 Warrenton Emmanuel 66 00 20 00 Webster, Jackson Co Mission 11 00 10 00 Weldon Grace Church 22 00 5 00 Wilkesboro St. Paul's 5 50 50 Wilson St. Timothy's 66 00 50 00 Williamsboro St. John's 22 00 10 00 Winston St. Paul's 38 50 30 00 Hairston's Chapel 11 00 10 00	Watauga	St. John's			- 5 00
Warrenton Emmanuel 66 00 20 00 Webster, Jackson Co Mission 11 00 10 00 Weldon Grace Church 22 00 5 00 Wilkesboro St. Paul's 5 50 5 00 Wilson St. Timothy's 66 00 50 00 Williamsboro St. John's 22 00 10 00 Winston St. Paul's 38 50 30 00 Hairston's Chapel 11 00 10 00	Waynesville	Grace Church in the Mountains	. :	27 5	
Webster, Jackson Co. Mission 11 00 10 00 Weldon. Grace Church 22 00 5 00 Wilkesboro. St. Paul's 5 50 5 00 Wilson. St. Timothy's 66 00 50 00 Williamsboro. St. John's 22 00 10 00 Winston. St. Paul's 38 50 30 00 Hairston's Chapel 11 00 10 00	Warrenton	Emmanuel	(66 o	
Weldon Grace Church 22 00 5 00 Wilkesboro St. Paul's 5 50 5 00 Wilson St. Timothy's 66 00 50 00 Williamsboro St. John's 22 00 10 00 Winston St. Paul's 38 50 30 00 Hairston's Chapel 11 00 10 00	Webster, Jackson Co	Mission		11 0	0 10 00
Wilkesboro St. Paul's 5 50 5 00 Wilson St. Timothy's 66 00 50 00 Williamsboro St. John's 22 00 10 00 Winston St. Paul's 38 50 30 00 Hairston's Chapel 11 00 10 00	Weldon		:	22 0	0 5 00
Wilson St. Timothy's 66 00 50 00 Williamsboro St. John's 22 00 10 00 Winston St. Paul's 38 50 30 00 Hairston's Chapel 11 00 10 00	Wilkesboro	St. Paul's		5 5	
Williamsboro St. John's 22 00 10 00 Winston St. Paul's 38 50 30 00 Hairston's Chapel 11 00 10 00	Wilson	St. Timothy's	(
Winston St. Paul's 38 50 30 00 Hairston's Chapel 11 00 10 00	Williamsboro	St. John's	:	22 0	-
Hairston's Chapel 11 00 10 00	Winston	St. Paul's		-	
Valla Compia		Hairston's Chapel			
Valle Crucis 20	Valle Crucis	Mission			
Wilkes Co Gwyn's Chapel	Wilkes Co	Gwyn's Chapel	:	27 5	0 20 00

INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

OF THE

Seventy-Third Annual Convention, A. D. 1889.

A.—Alphabetical List of the Clergy 6	9
Abstract of Parochial Reports	133
Address of the Bishop, Appendix A-II.	
Adjournment sine die	69
B.—Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft	5
C.—Candidates for Holy Orders	15
Chaplains—Examining	12
Clergy—Post-office Address	-9
List according to date of Ordination	11
Closing Services	69
Committees—Regularly Appointed and Elected3, 4, 28,	47
On resolution with reference to the maintenance	
of the Parish of the Chapel of the Cross,	
Chapel Hill	25
On the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese	41
On the Report of the Board of Fellows of Ra-	
venscroft and Treasurer's Report	65
On the Report of the Managers of the Thomp-	
son Orphanage and Industrial Institute	34
On Diocesan Seal and Motto 49, 50,	59
On Centennial at Tarboro in 1890	42
On Resolution with Reference to Clergymen's	
Retiring Fund Society	34
Of the Whole28,	5-1
On the Relations of "St. John" in the Wilder-	
ness	50
D.—Delegates Excused Attendance55, 64, 66,	68
DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION:	
Clerical and Lay	5
Supplementary Deputies	5
Delegates to Diocesan Convention, 1889	-18
Deans of Convocations	I 2
Diocesan Statistics	134

II INDEX.

E —ELECTIONS:
President and Secretary
Assistant Secretary
Treasurer
Executive Missionary Committee
Education Committee 4, 47
Church Building Committee 4, 47
Standing Committee
Delegates to General Conference44, 45, 46, 48
Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial
Institute 5
Trustees of University of the South63, 64
Committee on the Promotion of Christian Knowledge 4, 47
Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft 4, 66
Deputies to Convention44, 45, 46, 47, 48
Extension of time granted to Committee to report in refer-
ence to the sale of the lands devised by the late Miss
Mary Ruffin Smith45, 46
H.—Historiographer
I.—Index to Parochial Reports
LList of Clergy According to the Date of their Ordination
List of Parishes and Mission Stations 13-18
M.—MEMORIALS:
From St. Mary's Parish, Orange County 29
Mission admitted into Union with the Convention 30
Meeting of Convention of 1890
Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Insti-
tute5
N.—Night Services
0.—Opening Services
Organization 21
Officers of the Diocese and Convention 2
P.—Parishes and Mission Stations————————————————————————————————————
Parochial and other Reports, Appendix A – I.———————————————————————————————————
Postulants12
President of the Convention2, 22
Proceedings of Convention21 - 69
R.—Registrar
REPORTS:
Treasurer23 and Appendix B
Committee on Finance 23, 24
Trustees of the Diocese36—39
Committee on Canons 67

INDEX. III

R.—Reports—Continued:	
Executive Missionary Committee26,	27
Committee on Unfinished Business	49
Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial	
Institute	30
Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Indus-	
trial Institute31-	-34
Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft51,	52
Treasurer of Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft	53
Standing Committee 42-	-45
Committee to have the right of the Diocese of E. C. to a	
share in the legacy of Miss M. R. Smith judicially de-	
termined	45
Committee on the sale of lands devised by the late Miss	
Mary R. Smith	45
Committee on Resolution with reference to maintenance	
of a Clergyman at Chapel Hill	48
Committee on Elections	35
Committee on New Parishes	30
Church Building Committee	40
Committee on Centennial	59
Committee on the Promotion of Christian Knowledge 4,	47
Committee on Education	29
	-58
Committee on the Report of the Managers of the Thomp-	
son Orphanage and Industrial Institute	48
Clerical Trustee for the Diocese and Agent for the Theo-	
logical Department of the University of the South59-	-62
Diocesan Commissioners of the American Church Build-	
ing Fund	41
Committee on the Report of the Board of Fellows of Ra-	(0
venscroft and the Treasurer of the Board	68
Committee on the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese	66
Woman's Auxiliary, North Carolina Branch52, 133,	134
RESOLUTIONS:	
In reference to Certificates of Delegates	35
" the Report of the Trustees	40
" report of Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft.	68
" amendment of Canons24-25, 39, 51,	69
" of Rules of Order	29
" maintenance of a Clergyman at Chapel	
Hill25,	48
" payment of the expenses of Clergymen, &c.	68

IVINDEX.

R.—RESOLUTIONS—Co	ntinued:	
In reference to	the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial	
	Institute34,	49
" th	ne Report of the Executive Missionary	54
" th	ne Centennial of the first Convention of	
	Churchmen in North Carolina41, the of portion of the Ravenscroft land,	42
'' re	54, 63, 64, signation of Mr. Richard H. Smith, Sr., as	65
	a member of the Board of Fellows	65
" re	esignation of Rev. W. S. Bynum, as a mem-	
**	ber of the Board of Fellows	65
" C	lergymen's Retiring Fund Society	67
	nange of time when Parochial Reports shall be presented	68
	merican Church Building Fund Commission	41
	eal and Motto for the Diocese49—	-50
	roportionate Representation in General	J~
	Convention	34
	lemorial Pages50,	56
	reasurer's Report	22
	eport of Committee on Finance	24
	ne Daily Sessions of the Convention	22
" th	ne Report of the Diocese Commissioners for	
	the American Church Building Fund	41
" pi	rinting Journal of Convention63,	69
	eport of the Committee on the State of the Church 44, 56,	58
	expression of sympathy for the Bishop in	J O
C.	bereavement	55
" С	lergymen's Retiring Fund Society	34
	ne Memory of the late Rev. Geo. B. Wet-	34
	more, D. D.	50
" t1	ne Memory of the late Rev. Fordyce M.	0
	Hubbard, D. D55,	56
" re	eport of the Committee on the Report of	•
`	the Trustees of the Diocese	66
" to	Final Adjournment	69
	f thanks	56

S	Secretary of the Convention	22
	Seventy-fourth Annual Convention	19
	Scale of Apportionment adopted by the Executive Mission-	
	ary Committee	lex
	Schedule of Assessments for the Episcopal and Contingent	
	FundNext to Inc	lex
	St. Mary's (Orange County) Application for Admission as a	
	Parish into Union with the Convention.	29
	Special Notices	137
Т	-Tellers44, 46, 50,	63
	Treasurer of the Diocese	2
	Trustees of the Diocese	5
	Trustees General Theological Seminary	5
	Trustees University of the South	5

